銀箭牌
WWW.SIRUBA.COM

SiRUBA®

GENERAL CATALOGUE 2016

制衣工程
APPLICATION ▸ PAGE 2

自动化
AUTOMATIC SEWING ▸ PAGE 15

包缝机
OVERLOCK STITCH MACHINE ▸ PAGE 23

绷缝机
INTERLOCK STITCH MACHINE ▸ PAGE 65

多针链缝机
MULTI-NEEDLE/PICOTING CHAINSTITCH MACHINE ▸ PAGE 114

平缝机
LOCKSTITCH MACHIN ▸ PAGE 159

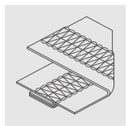
锁眼机
ELECTRIC BUTTON HOLING MACHINE ▸ PAGE 174

钉扣机/套结机
BUTTON SEWING/BAR-TACKING MACHINE ▸ PAGE 180

其他
OTHER ▸ PAGE 191

Table Of Specification Symbols

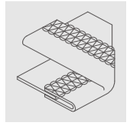
针数 Number of needles	旋梭 Hook	加固尺寸 Bar-tacking size
线数 Thread numbers	切边距离 Gauge width	孔位尺寸 Button sewing size
针距 Needle gauge	押脚手动提升 Presser foot hand lift	钮扣长度 Button size
包边宽度 Overedge width	押脚膝动提升 Presser foot knee lift	自动切线功能 Thread trimmer
车缝距离 stitch length	针棒行程(mm) Needle bar stroke	押具尺寸 Presser foot work clamp check size
差动比 Differential feed ratio	功能码 Function	扣眼尺寸 Button hole size
使用针型号 Type of needle	自动切线 Auto thread trimmer	切刀尺寸 Knife size
车缝速 Sewing speed	快速倒缝 Reverse feed	针距 Max. feeding amount
押具扬程 Presser foot lift	拨线杆 Wiper	最高摆针 Max zigzag width
车缝图形 Stitch pattern	自动抬押脚 Auto lifter	跳距 Skip stitch
车缝布料 Sewing material	拉布轮数 Puller numbers	针距 Needle gauge
针板 Needle plate	上送具行程 Top Feeding Function	



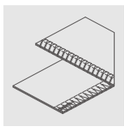
C007K(D)-W322-356/CC --> **C5**

D007S--> **DS01**

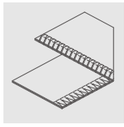
L720 --> **L1**
DL7000 --> **L2**
DL7200 --> **L3**
ML8000D --> **L4**



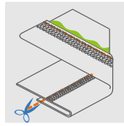
C007K(D)-W222-356/CQ --> **C4**
F007K(D)-W222-356/FQ --> **F2**



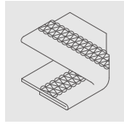
747K-514M5-23/BK --> **K7**
747K-514M5-23/BK-1
747QD-514M5-23/BKS
747QD-504M5-04/ECB/BKT
747K--514M5-23/BKF



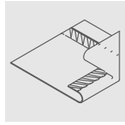
747K-514M2-24 --> **K1**
747QD-514M2-24



C007K(D)-W812(A)-356/CRL --> **C12**

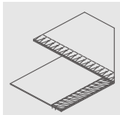


C007K(D)-W122-356/CH --> **C1**
F007K(D)-W122-356/FHA --> **F1**

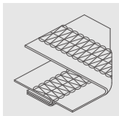


737K-505F1-04 --> **K4**
737QD-505F1-04

T SHIRT

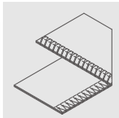


737KS(T)
747KS(T)
737FS-504M2-04
747FS-514M2-24



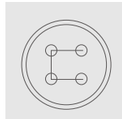
C007K(D)--W322-356/CE --> **C5**

D007S--> **DS01**



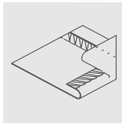
747K-514M2-24/TG --> **K3**
747QD-514M2-24/TG

BH790 --> **BH01**
BH780 --> **BH04**

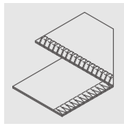


LKS1903AN
BT290-A1 --> **BT02**
PK511 --> **PK01**

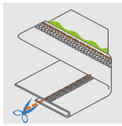
L720 --> **L1**
DL7000 --> **L2**
DL7200 --> **L3**
ML8000D --> **L4**



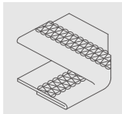
737K-505F1-04 --> **K4**
737QD-505F1-04



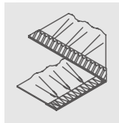
747K-514M2-24 --> **K1**
747QD-514M2-24
747K-514M5-23/BK --> **K7**
747K-514M5-23/BK-1
747QD-514M5-23/BKS
747QD-504M5-04/ECB/BKT
747K--514M5-23/BKF



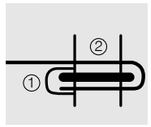
C007K(D)-W812(A)-356/CRL --> **C12**



C007K(D)-W122-356/CH --> **C1**



737KS(T)
747KS(T)
747FS-514M2-24/LF-D6/LFAK
747K-514M2-24/LFC-3 --> **K5**
747FS-514M2-24/LFC-2S
C007K(D)-W122-356/CH --> **C1**

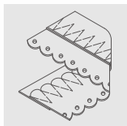


D007S--> **DS01**

Polo Shirt

Swimming Wear

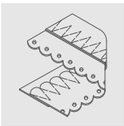
LKS1900AN
BT290-DS--> BT01
PK522 --> PK02



LZ457A --> LZ1

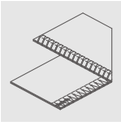
L720 --> L1
DL7000 --> L2
DL7200 --> L3
ML8000D --> L4

F007K-W522-232
/FR/FQS--> F7

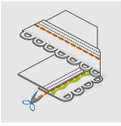


LZ457A --> LZ1

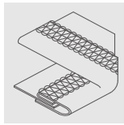
LKS1900AN
BT290-DS--> BT01
PK522 --> PK02



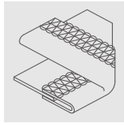
747K-514M5-23/BK --> K7
747K-514M5-23/BK-1
747QD-514M5-23/BKS
747QD-504M5-04/ECB/BKT
747K--514M5-23/BKF



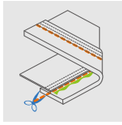
C007K-W522-356/CR/FFC --> C7
F007K-W522-356/FR/FFC --> F6



C007K(D)-W152-356/CZ/RLQ --> C10



C007K(D)-W222-356/CQ --> C4
F007K(D)-W222-356/FQ --> F2



C007K(D)-W532-356/CR/CX/UTP/RLP --> C8

F007K(D)-U712(A)-264/FSP --> F10
F007K(D)-U712-496/FSS --> F10

D007S--> DS01
F007K(D)-W922-456/FW --> F13
C007K(D)-W922-456/CW --> C12

LKS1900AN
BT290-DS--> BT01
PK522 --> PK02

LKS1900AN
BT290-DS--> BT01
PK522 --> PK02

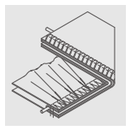
D007S--> DS01
F007K(D)-W922-456/FW --> F13
C007K(D)-W922-456/CW --> C12

LINGERIE

MEN'S BRIEF

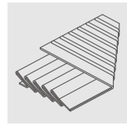
SPORTSWEAR

SHIRT

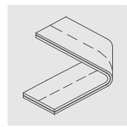


747K-514H4-24/GA --> K6
747QD-514H4-24/GA

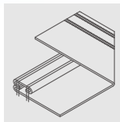
737K-504F2-02/GAL --> K2
737QD-504F2-02/GAL



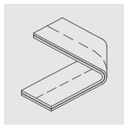
VC008-12048P/VPT --> V12



L720 --> L1
DL7000 --> L2
DL7200 --> L3
ML8000D --> L4

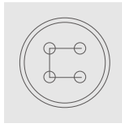


VC008-0464-191P/VSF --> V13



L720 --> L1
DL7000 --> L2
DL7200 --> L3
ML8000D --> L4

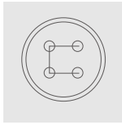
BH790 --> BH01
BH780 --> BH04



LKS1903AN
BT290-A1 --> BT02
PK511 --> PK01

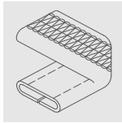
LADIES' OUTWEAR

BH790 --> BH01
BH780 --> BH04

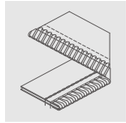


LKS1903AN
BT290-A1 --> BT02
PK511 --> PK01

T828-42-127KL/C --> T2



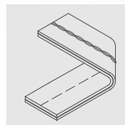
F007K(D)-U613-256/FBP --> F9



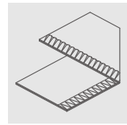
757K-516M2-35/PS --> K9
757QD-516M2-35/PS
757K-401M2-50/TA
757QD-401M2-50/TA
（口袋边）

T828 -42-32HL/C（拉链）--> T1

LKS1900AN
BT290-DS--> BT01
PK522 --> PK02



L381 --> L11



737K-504M2-04 --> K1
737QD-504M2-04
757K-516M2-35
757QD-516M2-35

MEN'S TROUSERS

JEANS

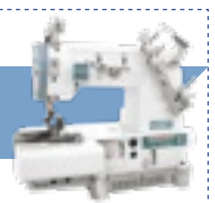
- **A** 裤管侧边 Side Seaming
- **B** 口袋贴面 Packet Top Stitch
- **C** 平缝机(大旋梭) Lockstitch (Big Hook)
- **D** 裤耳 Belt-loop Forming
- **E** 牛仔裤头车缝 Waist band Attaching
- **F** 套结加固 Bartacking
- **G** 裤耳套结车缝 Belt-loop Bartacking
- **H** 前裆拷边 Front-fly Serging
- **I** 裤脚 Bottom Hemming

A 757KT -516X3-56-CT

B F007K -W722-388/FY

C DL7200 -BX2-16

D HF008 -02064P/FBQ/C



E HF008 -0664P-254P/HPR

F LKS-1900AN -HS

G ASP-JBL100

H ASP-ESG100

I ASP-JBH100

MEMO

SiRUBA

AUTOMATIC SEWING

AS P - EBJ 100 / □□ / C

搭配机种
Model

P	电脑车 Programmable bar-tacker
L	平车(单) Single-needle Lockstitch
K	拷克车 Overlock

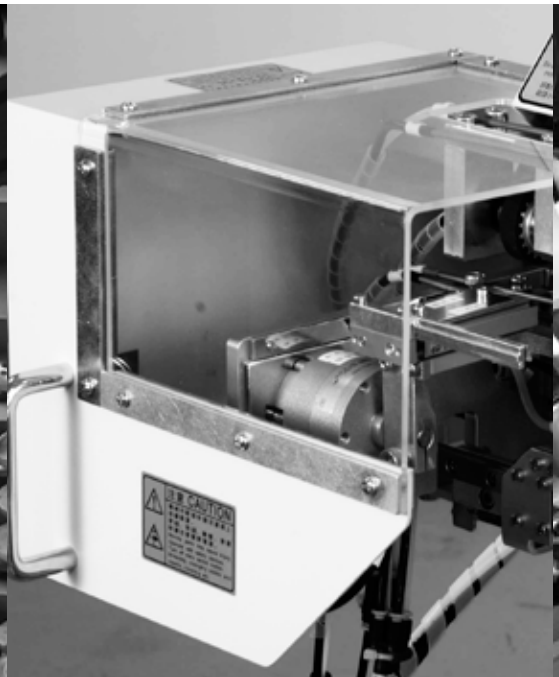
功能
Function

ABF	自動送扣 Auto Button Feeder
BST	肩带 Bar Strap Threading
JBH	牛仔裤脚 Jeans Bottom Hemming
JBL	牛仔裤耳 Jeans Belt Loop
EBJ	松紧带搭接 Elastic Band Joining
ESG	前襠拷邊 Front-fly Serging

機型編號
Model Number

选配件
Optional Device

客制化
Customized



ASP-BST100

自动肩带穿环缝纫机 Automatic Shoulder-strap Ring Threading and Sewing Machine

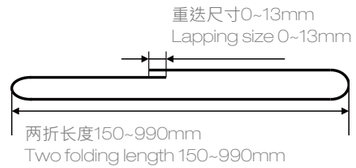
规格 / Specification

缝纫机机头 Machine Head	LKS-1900AN	使用针型 Type of needle	DP x 5 #14
缝制方法 sewing way	单针锁缝 single needle lockstitch	气压 Air Pressure	0.5MPa
缝制速度 Sewing Speed	2000rpm(最高/Highest)	空气消耗量 Air consumption	30L/分 30L/min
电源 Voltage	单相 AC 200~240V 50/60Hz 3.5A(最大) (视客户需求) single-phase AC 200~240V50/60Hz 3.5A (Hightest)(Depend on customer's need)	生产能力 Capability of output	5500件/8小时(当肩带制作尺寸为400mm时) 5500 product/ 8 Hr (As product sewing size is 400mm)
缝纫尺寸 Sewing size		宽度 Width	7mm~18mm
		机器尺寸 Dimensions	宽1200×深度1050×高1900mm width1200Xdepth1050Xheight1900mm
		完成尺寸 Finish product size	150~1200mm

ASP-EBJ100

自动松紧带搭接机 Automatic Elastic Band Joining Machine

规格 / Specification

缝纫机机头 Machine Head	Juki LK-1920	使用针型 Type of needle	DPx5#14
缝制方法 sewing way	单针锁缝 single needle lockstitch	气压 Air Pressure	0.5MPa
缝制速度 Sewing Speed	2500rpm(最高/Highest)	空气消耗量 Air consumption	30L/分 30L/min
电源 Voltage	单相 AC200~240V 50/60Hz 3.5A(最大) (视客户需求) single-phase AC 200~240V50/60Hz 3.5A(Hightest) (Depend on customer's need)	生产能力 Capability of output	视缝制针数而定 (举例)190针缝制样式的情形下3600件/8小时 Depends on the stitches (Ex:)190 stitches thread pattern: 3600product/ 8 Hr
缝纫尺寸 Sewing size		宽度 Width	20mm~55 mm
		机器尺寸 Dimensions	宽1230X深度1030X高1420mm width1230Xdepth1030Xheight1420mm
		两折长度 Two folding length	150~990mm(松紧带圆周长度300~1980mm) 重迭尺寸0(对合)~13mm 150~990mm(elastic tape circumferences 300~1980mm) Lapping size 0 (fold)~13mm

ASP- ABF100J

电子钉扣机附自动送扣 Computer-controlled Lockstitch Button Sewing Machine with Auto Button Feeder

规格 / Specification

缝纫机机头 Machine Head	LKS-1903AN	使用针型 Type of needle	DPX17 # 14
缝制方法 Sewing Way	单针锁缝 Single Needle Lockstitch	气压 Air Pressure	0.5MPa
缝制速度 Sewing Speed	最高 2700rpm Max. 2700rpm	空气消耗量 Air consumption	20L/ 分 (ANR) 20L/min(ANR)
电源 Voltage	单相AC200~240V 50/60Hz single-phase AC200~240V 50/60Hz	生产能力 Capability of output	1300~1400 颗/8小时 1300~1400 颗 /8Hr
工作夹具提升量 Rising Amount of Clamp	最大:13mmMaximum:13mm	标准花样 Standard Pattern	适用花样29种(内建花样共33种) Applicable pattern 29 kinds (Build-in patterns: 33 kinds)
缝距(P) Stitch Length(P)	2.2/2.4/2.8/3.2/3.6 标准配备 2.2/2.4/2.8/3.2/3.6 Standard Equipment	钮扣厚度 Thickness of Button	1.5 ~ 3.5mm
使用钮扣 Button	种类:圆形平扣 尺寸:ϕ10 ~ 20mm Type: Circle Flat Button Size :ϕ10 ~ 20mm	送布机构 Feeding Machine	间接送布(步进马达两轴驱动方式) Indirectly Feeding (Stepping Motor Tow Shafts Drive)
车缝范围 Sewing Range	X(左右)方向 : 0~3.6mm Y(前后)方向 : 0~3.6mm X(Left-Right) : 0~3.6mm Y(Forward-Backward) : 0~3.6mm	机器尺寸 Dimensions	宽1050×深度850×高1200mm (安装线轴架后 1750mm) 1050(W)×850(D)×1200(H)mm (1750mm when cotton stand is attached)

ASP-JBL100

自动单针裤耳贴缝机 Automatic Single Needle Belt Loop Attaching Machine

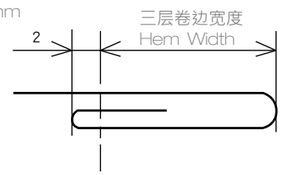
规格 / Specification

缝纫机机头 Machine Head	LKS-1900AN	使用针型 Type of needle	DPx17#21
缝制方法 sewing way	单针锁缝 single needle lockstitch	气压 Air Pressure	0.5MPa
缝制速度 Sewing Speed	最高2000rpm Max. 2000rpm	空气消耗量 Air consumption	32L/ 分 (ANR) 32L/min(ANR)
电源 Voltage	单相 AC200~240V 50/60Hz single-phase AC200~240V 50/60Hz	生产能力 Capability of output	800件/8小时(1件裤子5个裤耳、1个裤耳28针) 800Trousers /8hr.(5 pieces of belt loop for a trousers,28 stitches for a belt loop)
车缝范围 Sewing Range	X: 5~22mm Y : 0~3mm	裤耳宽度 Width of Belt Loop	直线切割种类 9~18mm Straight Cut Type 9~18mm
裤耳完成尺寸 Length of Finished Size of Belt Loop	42~78mm	机器尺寸 Dimensions	宽800×深度990×高1460mm （安装线轴架后 1750mm) 800(W)×990(D)×1460(H)mm (1750mm with thread stand)

ASL-JBH100

自动辘脚机 Automatic Jeans Bottom Hemming Machine

规格 / Specification

缝纫机机头 Machine Head	JUKI DLN-6390-7	使用针型 Type of needle	UY180GVS SERV7 Nm140
缝制方法 sewing way	单针锁缝 single needle lockstitch	气压 Air Pressure	0.5MPa
缝制速度 Sewing Speed	最高 4000rpm(根据脚踏板的踩踏程度可变) Max. 4000rpm(Changing according to the treadle speed.)	空气消耗量 Air consumption	25L/ 分 (ANR) 25L/min(ANR)
电源 Voltage	单相 200~240V 50/60Hz single-phase 200~240V 50/60Hz	生产能力 Capability of output	2400件/8小时 2400Trousers /8hr.
下摆内里尺寸 Trousers Bottom Size	280~600mm(下摆宽 140~300mm) 280~600mm (Bottom Width 140~300mm)	机器尺寸 Dimensions	宽750×深度670×高1300mm (安装线轴架后 1700mm) 750(W)×670(D)×1300(H)mm (1700mm when cotton stand is attached)
缝纫开始 Sewing Start Position	根据接头检测器自动决定位置 Automatic positioning by Splicing Detector	缝纫结束 Sewing End	脚踏板操作 Treadle operation
三层卷边宽度 Hem Width	12.7~35mm 	缝距 Stitch Length	2.8mm(根据齿轮可更改为 2.3mm、3.2mm、3.6mm)选项 2.1mm、2.5mm、4.2mm 2.8mm(2.3mm、3.2mm、 3.6mm are also available by changing gear) Option 2.1mm、2.5mm、4.2mm

ASK-ESG100

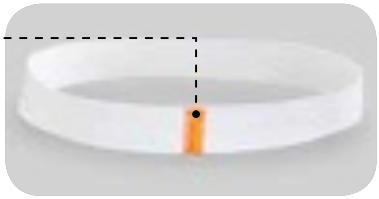
牛仔裤前档自动包边机 Jeans Fly-facing Auto-Serging Machine

规格 / Specification

缝纫机机头 Machine Head	737K	使用针型 Type of needle	DCx27#11
缝制方法 sewing way	3 线链缝 3 thread chainstitch	气压 Air Pressure	0.5MPa
缝制速度 Sewing Speed	4000rpm(标准/Standard)	空气消耗量 Air consumption	90L/ 分 (ANR) 90L/min(ANR)
电源 Voltag	单相 AC200~240V 50/60Hz 3.5A(最大) single-phase AC200~240V 50/60Hz 3.5A(Hightest)	生产能力 Capability of output	4000件/8小时(车缝长度240mm) 4000 product/ 8 Hr(sewing with 240mm)
针棒行程 Stroke	24.5	差动比 Differential ratio	0.7~2.0
包边宽度 Width	4mm	压脚上升量 Presser foot lifting	6mm
针脚长度(缝距) Stitch Length	3.8mm	机器尺寸 Size of machine	宽 810× 深度 710× 高 1250mm (安装线轴架后 1600mm) 810(W)×710(D)×1250(H)mm (1600mm when cotton stand is attached)

AUTOMATION

ABF-J	自动送扣机 Auto Button Feeding Device	
ASP-EBJ100	松紧带接带 Elastic Tape Joining	
ASP-BST100	文胸肩带穿扣车缝 Bra Strap Threading and Sewing	
ASL-BTA200	背扣片车缝机 Bra Hook Tape Attaching	
ASP-JBL100	裤耳套结车缝 Belt-loop Bartacking	参见牛仔类 See Jeans
ASK-ESG100 (737K)	前裆拷边 Front-fly Serging	
ASL-JBH100 (with DLM-6390-7)	裤脚 Bottom Hemming	



JEANS

HF008-0664-254P/HPR	牛仔裤头车缝 Waist band Attaching
ASP-JBL100	裤耳套结车缝 Belt-loop Bartacking
HF008-02064P/FBQ/C	裤耳 Belt-loop Forming
ASK-ESG100 (737K)	前裆拷边 Front-fly Serging
F007K-W722-388/FY	口袋贴面 Packet Top Stitch
757KT-516X3-56/CT	裤管侧边 Side Seaming
DL7200-X2-16	平缝机（大旋梭） Lockstitch (Big Hook)
ASL-JBH100 (with DLM-6390-7)	裤脚 Bottom Hemming

OVERLOCK STITCH

Ultra high speed overlock safety stitch machine

747 K - 514 M 2 - 2 4 / VT

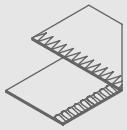
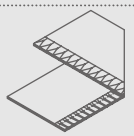
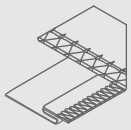
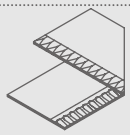
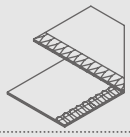
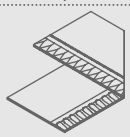
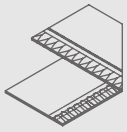
线数
Thread numbers

737	:	3T
747	:	4T
757	:	5T
767	:	6T

机种别
Model

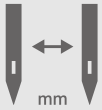
KP (K Plus)	超高速包缝/ 安全缝 Ultra High Speed Overlock/ Safety Stitch
K	一般型高速包缝/ 安全缝 General Type High Speed Overlock/ Safety Stitch
KST	筒型上送包缝 Cylinder-bed Top-feed High Speed Overlock
KS	筒形包缝 Cylinder-bed High Speed Overlock
KT	上送包缝/ 安全缝 Top-feed High Speed Overlock/ Safety Stitch
QD	机电一体电眼型包缝/ 安全缝 Mechatronic Senser type Overlock/ Safety Stitch
Qe	机电一体经济型包缝/ 安全缝 Mechatronic Economic type Overlock/ Safety Stitch
FS	筒形包缝 Cylinder-bed Overlock
UX	牛仔布安全缝 Safety Stitch for Jeans
DFT	上送包缝/ 安全缝 Top-feed Overlock/ Safety Stitch

缝合方式
Sewing types

503	
504	
505	
512	
514	
516	
514 + 401	

送具型式
Feed dog type

針距
Needle gauge



包边宽度
Overedge width

配件
Device

车缝布料
Sewing fabric

F	轻薄布料 Fine weight fabric
L	薄布料 Light weight fabric
M	中厚布料 Medium weight fabric
H	厚布料 Heavy weight fabric
X	特厚布料 Extra heavy weight fabric

ALL NEW
机 电 一 体 新 纪 元
MECHATRONICS

700QD | Series

机 电 一 体 型 包 缝 机

Mechatronic Overlock Stitch Machine

特 点 / Feature

机 电 整 合 一 体 / MECHATRONICS

[专利] 全球首创，将电控部分（伺服马达、电控箱、电源开关），完全整合於缝纫机中，700QD 升级版并支援多种自动化选配功能，化繁为简的精湛工艺。

[Patent] The first and only design in the world, which completely integrates the electric portion (servo motor, control box, and power switch) into overlock machine. 700QD advanced version is compatible to optional automatic devices that bring complex design to simple formation.

更平衡、更稳定、更强劲 / MORE BALANCED, STABLE AND POWERFUL

SIRUBA 采用强劲的伺服马达，内嵌於机身中，理想的重心配置，使机体更平衡，百分之百的动力传递。

The new SIRUBA technology embedded the powerful servo motor into the main body. Due to the nice weight allocation, the machine is more balanced. The power transmission is completely performed.

更精准、更可靠的定针功能 / MORE PRECISE AND RELIABLE NEEDLE POSITIONING

SIRUBA 独有之内藏式定位器再进化！定位 IC 整合封包於马达中，更精准的感应，讯号传递零误差 省却旧有的讯号线连接方式，排除了各介面间之传导不良风险，贯彻系统整合之设计精神。

The SIRUBA's exclusively built-in synchronizer is now more evolved! The locator IC is integrated and sealed inside the motor which makes sensing more precisely and signal transmission with zero error. Such improvement omits the old way of signals connection, eliminates the possibility of transmission defects between interfaces, and implements system integrative spirit of design throughout.

动 力 系 统 与 供 油 系 统 完 美 结 合 / PERFECT COMBINATION OF THE POWER SYSTEM AND THE OIL SUPPLY SYSTEM

[专利] 内嵌於机身内的马达，连结优异的传动系统，巧妙地将动能分流至供油系统 模组化的油路系统，简化了生产组装与使用保养的工作，排除人为失误的可能性。

[Patent] The embedded motor which joints the outstanding transmitting system, skillfully divides the power to drive the oil supply system. Modularized oil lubrication system simplifies the assembly and user maintenance works, therefore eliminates the possibility of man-made error.

针棒强制供油及回油系统 / NEEDLE BAR PORTION ACTIVE LUBRICATION SYSTEM

针棒机构零件采用强制供油之方式确保供油稳定零件不磨损，针棒轴承下方采用全封式强制回油机构，确保针棒上下运动油膜渗漏之情形。

The needle bar mechanism adopts the compulsory oil-supplying to ensure the high speed movement. The needle bar lower position equipped with the compulsory oil-returning to ensure the perfect oil control status.

整 合 式 滤 油、 供 油、 回 油 系 统

透过全新设计之整合式滤油，供油，回油之系统，不但组装容易，强制供油系统，确保缝纫机高速车缝时之机件润滑，强制回油确保开放空间之机件不会漏油渗油，确保车缝品质。

INTEGRATED OIL-FILTERING, OIL-SUPPLYING AND OIL RETURNING SYSTEM

The newly designed integrated oil-filtering, oil-supplying, and oil-returning system is easy for assemble and maintenance.

体 贴 人 心 的 设 计 / THE HUMANE DESIGN SYSTEM

700QD 整合机器、电机和电控箱，节能省电 60%。配备电眼感应器，从起动、车缝、停车、抬压脚、 吸线头和布屑，可全程自动化连续动作，提高生产效率 30-60%，降低劳动强度 30%。

700QD integrates machine, motor and control box, which realize 60% energy-saving. With high-precision sensor, automatic operation from starting, sewing, stopping, presser foot lifting, and vacuuming, which increases production efficiency by 30~60%, and labor saving by 30%.

LED 灯 / LED LIGHT

采用最新节能 LED 设计，微小耗电量几乎可忽略不计，并可依作业条件，调节亮度。
With the energy saving LED design, the power consuming is very few. The brightness is adjustable.

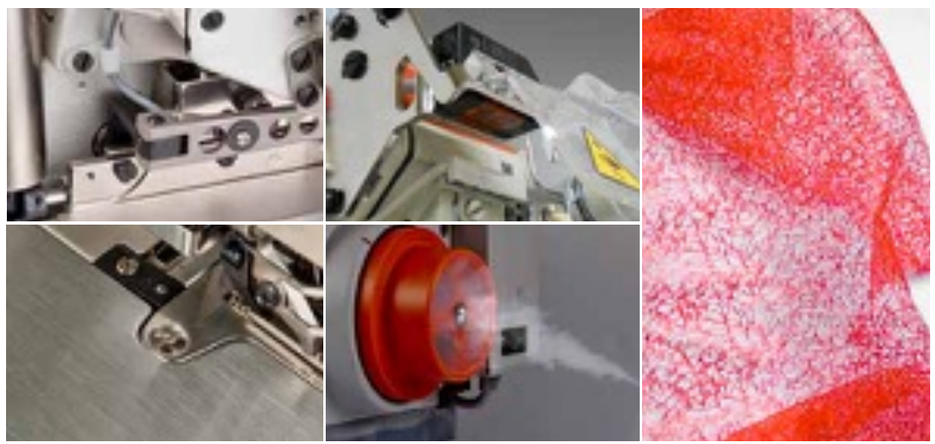
气动抬压脚 / PNEUMATIC PRESSER FOOT LIFTER

可切换自动和手动模式，以气缸进行抬压脚，降低工人劳动强度。
The pneumatic presser foot lifter is switchable as Auto/ Manual mode, which helps labor-saving.

多种车缝模式 / MULTI OPERATION SEWING MODE

自动、半自动、手动模式，能适应各种不同类型的成衣厂及车缝工艺的要求，自动及半自动模式可进行自动切线动作，手动模式下可进行手动或膝动切线功能。

With the sewing mode by auto, semi-auto, and manual, it meets the demands of various garment factories. With auto and semi-auto mode, the cutter operates automatically. With manual mode, operator makes the cutting easily by pressing the button.



安全开关 / SAFETY SWITCH

当打开压脚，进行维修、穿线等作业时，安全开关确保机器无动作，避免误踩踏板而发生危险。
During maintenance or threading, and presser foot is not ready, machine is stopped by safety switch.

精密的电眼感应器 / HIGH-PRECISION SENSOR

采用专业的进口红外线感应器，透由感应器来执行切线、吸线头、吸布屑的动作与时机，减少系统出现误判的几率。

With high-precision sensor, the process of cutting and vacuuming can be done at good timing without mistake.

剪线功能 / TRIMMING FUNCTION

多样化切线模式（ECA, ECB, VTE, CTE），适合各种不同的工艺要求，并提升效益。
Various modes (ECA, ECB, VTE, CTE) of trimming increase the efficiency of various garment sewing.

专业稳定的电控系统 / STABLE COMPUTER CONTROL SYSTEM

搭配专业、稳定的台达电控，并透由精准的回路控制，适用於丝网布、丝光棉等各种特殊面料的车缝，不会由於面料之特殊导致系统误判而出现乱下刀动作。

With the stable computer control system, special materials, such as mesh cloth or mercerized cotton, can be detected very well, and incorrect cutting does not happen.

吸布屑及吸线头装置 / VACUUM DEVICE

将多馀的布屑及线头吸到布袋里，使得工作环境更加乾净、舒适及环保。
Vacuuming the waste of fabric and thread makes the working environment clean and comfortable.

切刀动作保护装置 / RISK-FREE CUTTING SYSTEM

切刀侧边有保护装置－对射感测器，如果感测器处有物体遮挡，则切刀无动作，杜绝了系统误判导致切线动作切烂缝布，同时也可防止工人误操作，把手伸到切刀下方，导致安全事故发生。

With the beam sensor nearby the cutter, when the sensor is blocked, the knife will not drop, which ensures operator's safety and avoids fabric's incorrect cutting.

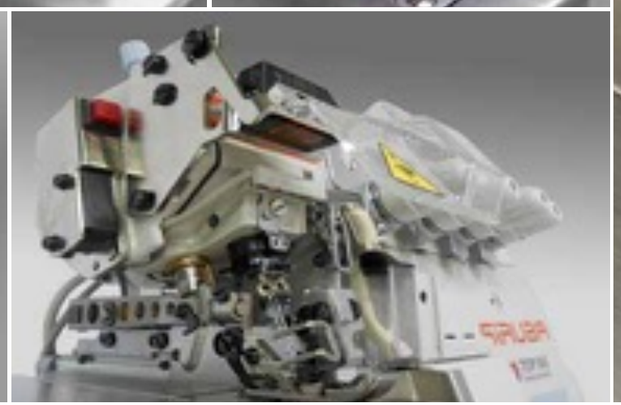
涡流式手轮吸风系统 / VORTEX HAND-WHEEL AIR SUCTION SYSTEM

手轮内设置涡流叶片，利用马达运转时吸入空气，直接冷却马达与电控箱。
When the motor runs, the built-in vortex fan gets the air to cool down the motor and the control box.

700QD 与 700K 之配件相容，700QD 另有专用的电眼型配件如下：
700QD is compatible to 700K's device. And the new devices as below:

ECA
ECB

CTE
VTE



ECA 气动式切刀 PNEUMATIC TYPE TAPE/THREAD CUTTER

ECB 电动式切刀 SOLENOID TYPE TAPE/ THREAD CUTTER

SIRUBA的EC切刀装置再进化！省去原有的控制箱，由700QD功能强大的电控系统控制切刀动作，实现「单机自动化」的技术境界。先进的电眼在侦测到车缝完毕时，精准下刀零时差。ECA为气动式，ECB为电动式，搭配吸风线槽，操作更顺畅。

1.手动、半自动及全自动操作模式,附转换按键，且可透过操作面板调整。
2.防误切保护装置：切刀旁安装一电眼，如有被遮挡的状况下，切刀不会动作，能有效地防止切刀误切到布料。
3.手动切线补偿按键，如因操作问题没有切断线，可透由此按键进行手动切线。
4.手动模式下，可後踩踏板切线。
5.针对网纱、强反光丝光棉等特殊面料，采用专业的电控程式控制，均能轻松车缝及完成切线，不会造成切刀误切。

SIRUBA's re-evolution on EC device! Eliminating the control box and driven by the powerful computerized system to control the cutting movements is an implementation of "single machine automation" concept. Advanced sensor inspects the completion of sewing work and initiates cutting without time lag. ECA is pneumatic type, and ECB is electric type, compatible with air suction slot, which makes the operation more smoothly.

1.Manual, semi-auto and fully-auto operation mode, attached the switch keys, and could be adjusted by the panel.
2.Mistake-proof protection device: One sensor equipped near the trimmer. If the sensor is blocked, the trimmer is deactivated effectively for avoiding from cutting the fabric.
3.Manual trimming compensation stitch key: If the thread is not cut due to the operation, it can be done by the key.
4.Under the manual mode, it could be fully backward pedaled to cut the thread.
5.For those special fabrics such as mesh fabric, mercerized cotton etc, the stitches are easily accomplished as well as the trimming by the professional computer controlled without mistake-trimming.

	双电眼 Dual Sensor	切刀 Cutter	气动配件 Pneumatic set			备注 Remark
			抬押脚 Foot lifter	吸风集尘组 Suction set	吸风线槽 Suction channel	
ECA	V	气动 Pneumatic	V	V	V	全功能 Full Function
ECB	V	电动 Electric	V	V	V	全功能 Full Function
ECE	V	电动 Electric	X			经济型 Economic

ECE适用：无空压设备之成衣厂，或短裁片不抬押脚连续车缝作业。
ECE Applicable for: Garment factory without air compressor, or Continually short sewing operation without presser foot lifting.

CTE 水平式 FLAT TYPE

VTE 垂直式 SIDE TYPE

吸风切线（附电眼节能装置）
SUCTION CHAIN-CUTTER (WITH SENSOR-CONTROLLED ENERGY-SAVING DEVICE)

700QD电控系统支援电眼节能装置，采用电眼侦测布边，利用控制箱调整按键，控制吸风功能在切线时运作，减少空压设备的能源消耗，并避免缝线浪费。

700QD's computerized system drives sensor-controlled energy saving device. Electric eye (sensor) checks the fabric edge. Turn the button of control box to set the time of air suction of chain-cutter. It saves the energy consuming of air compressor system and also saves thread consuming.

1. 垂直式吸风切线适合内裤厂等轻薄及不规则的针织面料车缝，提升效率。
2.切刀之吸风口的设计使得切线更加快速。
3.针对网纱、强反光丝光棉等特殊面料，采用专业的电控程式控制，均能轻松车缝及完成切线，不会造成切刀误切。
4.气动抬压脚，使得压脚抬升更加轻松，降低工人劳动强度。
5.三合一集尘组，吸线头、吸布屑及吸尘三种功能。
6.附小型操作面板，目前市场所需求之功能基本满足。
7.「切线後自动停车功能」以及「无面料即不车缝功能」可减少缝线的浪费。

1.Vertical suction trimming is suitable for sewing the light fabric like under-wear or irregular knitwear, to improve the efficiency.
2.The design of the suction inlet of the trimmer makes the trimming faster.
3.For those special fabrics such as mesh fabric, mercerized cotton etc, the stitches are easily accomplished as well as the trimming by the professional computer controlled without mistake-trimming.
4.Pneumatic presser foot lifter easily to arise the presser foot saves the operators' time and energy.
5.3 in 1 dirt collection combination with the 3 functions, including suction thread, waste fabric and the dirt.
6.Attached with the small panel to satisfy the basic function demanded by the market.
7.Functions with auto stop sewing after trimming and with no fabric can save the stitches.

ECA.ECB.ECE.CTE.VTE等功能可搭配以下針位組
The following specifications are optional with ECA.ECB.ECE.CTE.VTE

700QD

			mm	mm		mm	mm		DCX27	S.P.M. (Max)
737QD-504F1-04	1	3	-	4	-	0.7-2	3.6	6.0	#11	7500
737QD-504F1-15	1	3	-	1.5	-	0.7-2	3.6	5.5	#9	7500
737QD-504M1-15	1	3	-	1.5	-	0.7-2	3.6	6.0	#9	7500
737QD-504M2-04	1	3	-	4	-	0.7-2	3.6	6.0	#11	7500
737QD-505F1-04	1	3	-	4	-	0.7-2	3.6	6.0	#9	7500
737QD-504M3-04	1	3	-	4	-	0.7-2	3.6	6.0	#11	7500
737QD-504M3-05	1	3	-	5	-	0.7-2	3.6	6.0	#11	7500
747QD-512M1-25	2	4	2	5	7	0.7-2	3.6	5.5	#11	7500
747QD-512M1-34	2	4	3	4	7	0.7-2	3.6	5.5	#11	7500
747QD-514F1-24	2	4	2	4	6	0.7-2	3.6	5.5	#11	7500
747QD-514M2-24	2	4	2	4	6	0.7-2	3.6	5.5	#11	7500
747QD-514M2-25	2	4	2	5	7	0.7-2	3.6	5.5	#11	7500
747QD-514M2-28	2	4	2	8	10	0.7-2	3.6	4.0	#11	7500
747QD-514M4-23	2	4	2	3	5	0.7-2	3.6	6.0	#11	7500
747QD-514M7-24	2	4	2	4	6	0.7-2	3.6	7.0	#16	7500
747QD-514M7-25	2	4	2	5	7	0.7-2	3.6	7.0	#16	7500
757QD-401M1/TW	1	2	-	-	-	0.7-2	3.6	5.5	#14	7000
757QD-401M2-50/TA	2	4	5	-	-	0.7-2	3.6	6.0	#14	7000
757QD-516L1-24	2	5	2	4	6	0.7-2	3.6	6.0	#14	7500
757QD-516L1-35	2	5	3	5	8	0.7-2	3.6	6.0	#14	7500
757QD-516M2-35	2	5	3	5	8	0.7-2	3.6	6.0	#14	7500
757QD-516M2-55	2	5	5	5	10	0.7-2	3.6	6.0	#14	7500
757QD-516M2-35/PS	2	5	3	5	8	0.7-2	3.6	6.0	#14	7000
757QD-516M2-55/PS	2	5	5	5	10	0.7-2	3.6	6.0	#14	7000
757QD-516M2-324	3	6	3+2	4	9	0.7-2	3.6	6.0	#11	7000
757QD-516M2-524	3	6	5+2	4	11	0.7-2	3.6	6.0	#11	7000

700Qe SERIES FEATURES

700Qe

机電一体高速型包縫機
Mechatronic High Speed Overlock Stitch Machine

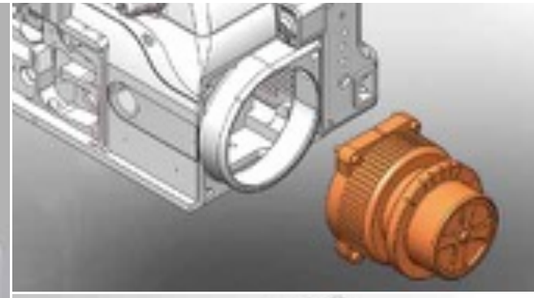
7500 转！

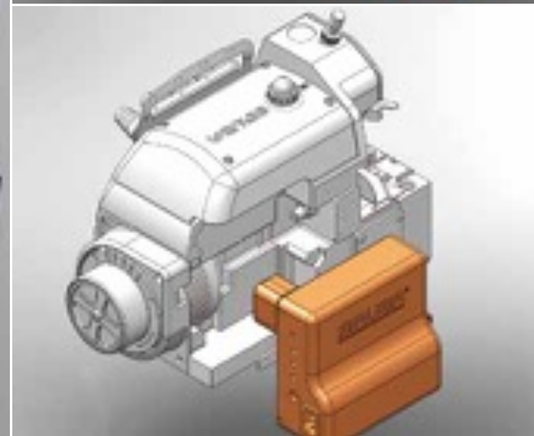
机电一体再提升
Qe 延续 Q 型的精简设计，配备更强力的马达，实现 7500 RPM 的高速车缝。

THE UPGRADED MECHATRONICS
Qe succeeds the compact design from Q Series. Equipping more powerful motor, 700Qe realizes high speed sewing by 7500 RPM.

广泛的车缝应用
700Qe 与 700K 型的规格组和配件相容，提供完整的包缝工段应用。

A WIDE RANGE OF SEWING APPLICATIONS
The gauge sets and devices of 700Qe are compatible with 700K, which provides a wide range of overlock sewing applications.





700K SERIES FEATURES

密封式直接传动针棒专利机构

- 密闭针棒室，防尘防脏污渗入，避免漏油
- 缝制动能沿针棒运动方向直接传达，有效提升缝纫高速化及耐久性；避免连杆式针棒之传动耗损

Sealed type direct drive needle bar mechanism

- Dust free and oil-leakage-free are due to entirely sealed needle bar section design.
- Direct drive needle bar system leads to high speed and long durability. No driving loss of connecting-rod-drive needle bar system.

全新强制供油/回油及滤油系统

针棒，上勾针机构采用强制给油及全密闭式真空回油机构，完全排除以油线供油或滴落式供油产生问题

Active lubrication system

Needle bar and upper looper mechanisms are applied active oil supply and entirely sealed vacuum oil return system. The new system exceeds the traditional oil supply of rope type and dropping type.

专利双刮双唇式送具防漏设计

除双刮板外又新增双唇式刮板，阻油防油效果较原有双刮板设计效果更佳

Patented feed dog mechanism oil proof system

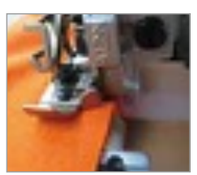
New double-lip type wiper is added to support the original double wiper. Oil proof function is upgraded.

直接传动式送具机构

直接传动可防止差动输送过度，缝纫更准确顺畅，不用调整差动齿，避免连杆式送具之传动耗损

Direct drive feeding mechanism

Direct drive mechanism prevents overdoing of differential feeding. No need to adjust the differential feed dog. No drive loss of connecting rod and type feeding mechanism.



新型切刀机构

刀座轴心低式设计，可防止面料回推现象，使面料切断时不会产生卷边现象

New fabric trimmer mechanism

Low axis knife holder prevents cloth rolls up after trimming.

专利一体化内藏式照明（选购）

LED灯内藏一体化设计，穿线、目视操作方便，整体美观

Patented integrated built-in lighting (Optional)

- Integrated built-in LED light design is artistic and user friendly.

可选配专用送具车缝超薄布料

例如：D201 标准品齿距为1.6mm；D201A 选购品齿距为0.8mm；D201B 选购品齿距为1.0mm

Feed dog for extra light weight fabric (Optional)

E.g.: D201(standard):Teeth spacing 1.6mm ; D201A(optional):Teeth spacing 0.8mm ; D201B(optional):Teeth spacing 1.0mm

可选配短押具舌车缝厚布料或长押具舌车缝薄布料，让车缝线迹更加完美

Optional presser foot fingers for better sewing performance: short finger for heavy fabric, long finger for light fabric.

更多便于使用的特点...

- 免开盖针高调整，操作便利
- 下勾针座前后微调机构，维修省时简易
- 环缝微调机构，开后盖调粗细针，迅速省时
- 针板出线槽设计，包缝/环缝出线线圈更柔软完美
- 车头高度达5cm使进出布更加方便

More user friendly features:

- Needle bar height adjustment without opening machine.
- Lower looper holder fine tune mechanism.
- Chainstitch fine tune mechanism: Open the rare cover to adjust stitch length easily.
- Needle plate thread groove leads to perfect loop.
- 5 cm height sewing area offers better cloth movement.

K1

				mm		mm	mm		Needle No.	S.P.M. (Max)	Remark
737K-503M2-04	1	2	-	4 I -	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#11	7500		A
737K-504F1-04	1	3	-	4 I -	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#11	7500		
737K-504M2-04	1	3	-	4 I -	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#11	7500		
737K-504M3-04	1	3	-	4 I -	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#11	7500		B
737K-504M3-05	1	3	-	5 I -	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#11	7500		B
747K-514F1-24	2	4	2	4 I 6	0.7 -2	3.6	5.5	DCX27#11	7500		
747K-512M1-25	2	4	2	5 I 7	0.7 -2	3.6	5.5	DCX27#11	7500		D
747K-512M1-34	2	4	3	4 I 7	0.7 -2	3.6	5.5	DCX27#11	7500		D
747K-514M2-24	2	4	2	4 I 6	0.7 -2	3.6	5.5	DCX27#11	7500		C
747K-514M2-25	2	4	2	5 I 7	0.7 -2	3.6	5.5	DCX27#11	7500		C
747K-514M2-28	2	4	2	8 I 10	0.7 -2	3.6	4	DCX27#11	7500		
747K-514M4-23	2	4	2	3 I 5	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#11	7500		
757K-516L1-24	2	5	2	4 I 6	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#14	7500		
757K-516L1-35	2	5	3	5 I 8	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#14	7500		
757K-516M2-35	2	5	3	5 I 8	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#14	7500		
757K-516M2-55	2	5	5	5 I 10	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#14	7500		
767K-516M2-324	3	6	3+2	4 I 9	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#11	7000		E
767K-516M2-524	3	6	5+2	4 I 11	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#11	7000		E
737Qe-504F1-04	1	3	-	4 I -	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#11	7500		
737Qe-504M2-04	1	3	-	4 I -	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#11	7500		
737Qe-504M3-04	1	3	-	4 I -	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#11	7500		B
737Qe-504M3-05	1	3	-	5 I -	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#11	7500		B
747Qe-514F1-24	2	4	2	4 I 6	0.7 -2	3.6	5.5	DCX27#11	7500		
747Qe-512M1-25	2	4	2	5 I 7	0.7 -2	3.6	5.5	DCX27#11	7500		D
747Qe-512M1-34	2	4	3	4 I 7	0.7 -2	3.6	5.5	DCX27#11	7500		D
747Qe-514M2-24	2	4	2	4 I 6	0.7 -2	3.6	5.5	DCX27#11	7500		C
747Qe-514M2-25	2	4	2	5 I 7	0.7 -2	3.6	5.5	DCX27#11	7500		C
747Qe-514M2-28	2	4	2	8 I 10	0.7 -2	3.6	4	DCX27#11	7500		
747Qe-514M4-23	2	4	2	3 I 5	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#11	7500		
757Qe-516L1-24	2	5	2	4 I 6	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#14	7500		

				mm		mm	mm		Needle No.	S.P.M. (Max)	Remark
757Qe-516L1-35	2	5	3	5 I 8	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#14	7500		
757Qe-516M2-35	2	5	3	5 I 8	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#14	7500		
757Qe-516M2-55	2	5	5	5 I 10	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#14	7500		
767Qe-516M2-324	3	6	3+2	4 I 9	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#11	7000		E
767Qe-516M2-524	3	6	5+2	4 I 11	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#11	7000		E

737K-504M3-04

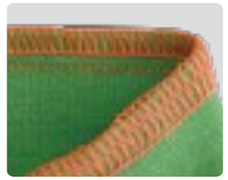
747K-514M2-24

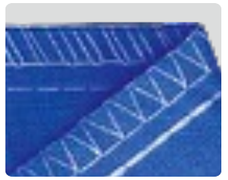
757K-516M2-35

767K-516M2-324

504

514


512


516

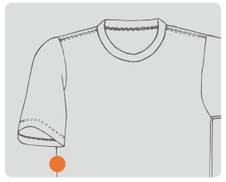
401+514

一般包缝

适用于特薄至中厚布料之包缝

GENERAL SEAMING

For regular seaming on light to medium fabric.



Remark

A : 上勾针为盲勾针
B : 单排送具
C : 适用于薄至中厚布料之包缝
D : 用于薄至中厚布料之一般缝合 (假五线)
E : 适用于薄至中厚布料之一般缝合,適合小量生產的打樣室或工作室選用,可由勾针及针之变换车缝出5种不同的缝合方式 (504,514,516, 401, 514+401)

A: Upper looper is blind looper
B: Single row feed dog
C : For regular seaming on light to medium fabric.
D : Mock 516 seaming
For regular seaming on light to medium fabric.
E : For regular seaming on light to medium fabric.
Specially suitable for small production workshop, and fashion design studio. A variety of five different sewing types by changing number of needle and looper. (504, 514, 516, 401, 514+401).

选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
VT , CSA , CSB , TUB

K2

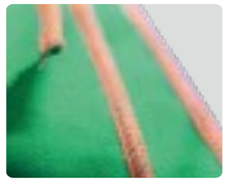
											Remark
737K-504F2-02/GAL	1	3	-	2 I -	0.7 -2	3.6	5.5	DCX27#9	7500		A
737K-504F1-15	1	3	-	1.5 I -	0.7 -2	3.6	5.5	DCX27#9	7500		B
737K-504M1-15	1	3	-	1.5 I -	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#9	7500		C
737Qe-504F2-02/GAL	1	3	-	2 I -	0.7 -2	3.6	5.5	DCX27#9	7500		A
737Qe-504F1-15	1	3	-	1.5 I -	0.7 -2	3.6	5.5	DCX27#9	7500		B
737Qe-504M1-15	1	3	-	1.5 I -	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#9	7500		C

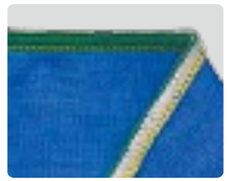
737K-504F2-02/GAL

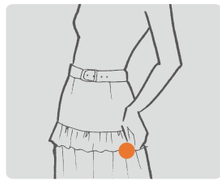
737K-504F1-15

737K-504M1-15

A


B


C



Remark

细包缝

A.适用于特薄布料之卷边细包缝 (荷叶边) 例如 : 手帕,礼服等
B.适用于特薄布料之卷边细包缝 (手帕边包缝) 例如 : 丝绸类布料之手帕,礼服等
C.适用于薄至中厚布料之细包缝 (手帕边包缝) 例如 : 手帕,礼服等

FINE EDGING

A. For fine edging on extra light knit fabric. The presser foot is with fine folding function. (falbala edging)
Eg : Handkerchief & dress...etc.
B. For fine edging on extra light knit fabric. The presser foot is with fine folding function. (handkerchief edging)
Eg : Handkerchief & dress of silk fabric…etc.
C. For fine edging on light to medium fabric. (handkerchief edging)
Eg : Handkerchief & dress …etc.

选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
VT , CSA , CSB , TUB

K3

747K-514M2-24/TG	2	4	2	4 I 6	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#11	7500
747K-514M2-25/TG	2	4	2	5 I 7	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#11	7500
747Qe-514M2-24/TG	2	4	2	4 I 6	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#11	7500
747Qe-514M2-25/TG	2	4	2	5 I 7	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#11	7500

747K-514M2-24/TG/EC

肩带包缝

适用于针织衣服如T恤, 毛衣等之肩部多车一条织带,可防止衣服肩部变形

TAPE INSERTING

For sewing a woven tape onto the shoulder of knitwear such as T-shirt or sweater etc., to prevent abnormal stretching.

选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
EC , LFA , LS

K4

737K-505F1-04	1	3	-	4 I -	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#9	7500
737Qe-505F1-04	1	3	-	4 I -	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#9	7500

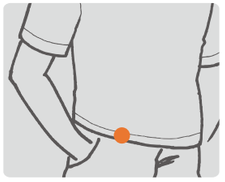
737K-505F1-04

拷下摆

用于特薄至薄布料之针织T恤 ,内衣等之下摆或袖口拷缝

BLIND HEMMING

For hemming sleeves and bottoms of T-shirts or underwear etc. Applicable for light to extra light fabric.



特殊效果 : 上勾针改用LP231盲勾针,可以露出针线

Special effect : replace upper looper by blind looper,LP231, the needle thread can be shown on the surface.

选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
VT , CSA , CSB , TUB

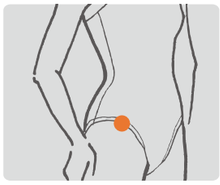
K5

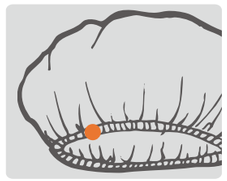
737K-504M2-04/LFC-3	1	3	-	4 I -	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#11	7000
747K-514M2-2□/LFC-3	2	4	2	4/5 I 6/7	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#11	7000
747K-514M2-2□/ SMK	2	4	2	4/5 I 6/7	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#11	7000
737K-504M2-04/TR	1	3	-	4 I -	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#11	7500
737Qe-504M2-04/TR	1	3	-	4 I -	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#11	7500

747K-514M2-24/ SMK

747K-514M2-24/LFC-3

737K-504M2-04/TR


LFC-3


TR

松紧带车缝

利用送带装置控制松紧带之张力,适用于泳衣,内衣裤或运动服饰之松紧带包缝

ELASTIC ATTACHING

Tape feeding device controls the tension. Applicable to swimming wear, underwear, sports wear's elastic band attaching.

LFC-3 : 机械式送带
多样的压脚可供选择
LFC-3 : Mechanic type elastic tape feeding Various presser foots for optional demand.

SMK: 电子计数式送带
SMK1-A-01 具有专用电控箱与定位器, 以搭配离合器马达,
SMK1-A-02 标配直驱伺服马达, 并且电控整合

SMK: Electric metering type elastic tape feeding
SMK1-A-01 with the control box and synchronizer, applicable to clutch motor,
SMK1-A-02 equipped the direct drive servo motor for control integration.

	押具 Presser foot	松紧带宽度 Band width	备注 Remark
737K	P216-3	2mm~13mm	标配 Standard
747K	P216-4	2mm~13mm	标配 Standard
	P217-4	Max. 20mm	选配 Optional
	P218-4	Max. 30mm	选配 Optional
	P219-4	Max. 35mm	选配 Optional

TR:简易松紧带车缝(浴帽车缝)

利用弹簧片调整,控制松紧带之鬆紧程度,可简易进行松紧带之包缝,适用于不织布,塑胶布等浴帽或医疗用衣物
例如 : 浴帽,医疗用衣物等

TR:SIMPLE ELASTIC ATTACHING

For attaching elastic tape on non-woven or plastic cloth.
The tension is controlled by spring.
Eg : Shower cap, medical clothing…etc.

选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
EC , LFA , LS

K6

747K-514H4-24/GA	2	4	2	4 I 6	0.7-2	3.2	5.5	DCX27#11	7500
747Qe-514H4-24/GA	2	4	2	4 I 6	0.7-2	3.2	5.5	DCX27#11	7500
757K-516H4-35/GA	2	5	3	5 I 8	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#14	7000
757K-516H4-55/GA	2	5	5	5 I 10	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#14	7000
757Qe-516H4-35/GA	2	5	3	5 I 8	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#14	7000
757Qe-516H4-55/GA	2	5	5	5 I 10	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#14	7000

747K-514H4-24/GA

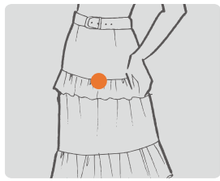
757K-516H4-35/GA/CT

GA

GA/CT

摺景车缝

适用中厚布料下层布间歇或连续性不规则摺景车缝,可加滚边喇叭增加车缝品质如裙子,床罩,窗帘等.
注 : P布条滚边喇叭 (入布宽度25mm, 出布宽度6mm)



GATHERING

Continuous or intermittent random gathering on lower ply of medium fabric, can be equipped with piping binder to increase sewing quality for shirt, bedspread, curtain etc.
Remark : P: Piping binder (tape width 25mm, finished size 6mm)

选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
EC . P(KV57-A) , FG , VT ,CT , CSA , CSB , TUB

K7

										Needle No.	S.P.M. (Max)
手 动 Manual	737K-504M5-04/BK(BK-1)	1	3	-	4 I -	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#11	7500
	747K-514M5-23/BK(BK-1)	2	4	2	3 I 5	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#11	7500
	747K-514M7-24/BK(BK-1)	2	4	2	4 I 6	0.7 -2	3.6	7	DCX27#11	7500
	747K-514M7-25/BK(BK-1)	2	4	2	5 I 7	0.7 -2	3.6	7	DCX27#11	7500
	737Qe-504M5-04/BK(BK-1)	1	3	-	4 I -	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#11	7500
	747Qe-514M5-23/BK(BK-1)	2	4	2	3 I 5	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#11	7500
	747Qe-514M7-24/BK(BK-1)	2	4	2	4 I 6	0.7 -2	3.6	7	DCX27#11	7500
	747Qe-514M7-25/BK(BK-1)	2	4	2	5 I 7	0.7 -2	3.6	7	DCX27#11	7500
半自动 Semi-Auto	747Qe-514M5-23/BKS	2	4	2	3 I 5	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#11	7500
	747Qe-514M7-24/BKS	2	4	2	4 I 6	0.7 -2	3.6	7	DCX27#11	7500
	747Qe-514M7-25/BKS	2	4	2	5 I 7	0.7 -2	3.6	7	DCX27#11	7500
简易式全自动 Simplied Fully Auto	747QD-504M5-04/ECB/BKT	2	4	2	5 I 7	0.7 -2	3.6	7	DCX27#11	7500
	747QD-514M2-24/ECB/BKT	2	4	2	5 I 7	0.7 -2	3.6	7	DCX27#11	7500
全自动 Fully Auto	747K-504M5-04/BKF	2	4	2	4 I 6	0.7 -2	3.6	7	DCX27#11	7500
	747K-514M5-23/BKF	2	4	2	4 I 6	0.7 -2	3.6	7	DCX27#11	7500

737K-504M5-04/BK

747Qe-514M5-23/BKS

747QD-514M2-24/ECB/BKT

747K-514M5-23/BKF

线头包缝

将线头包入车缝线内,可防止缝合之开口处缝线脱落,适用于内衣裤,运动服之袖口及侧边缝合

注1: 针线放松, 并调整导布器, 可以有露出直线的特殊效果

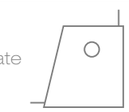
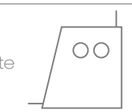
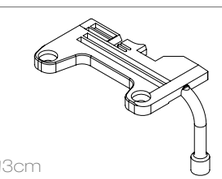
注2: 上勾针改用LP231盲勾针, 可以改为2线包缝

BACK LATCHING SEAMING

To prevent seam looseness, turn over the thread and then insert into overlock seaming at the beginning of sewing. For sleeve and sideway sewing of underwear, sportswear etc.

Remark 1: Reduce needle thread's tension, and adjust fabric guide to get the special outlook showing the needle thread on top side.

Remark 2: Replace upper looper by blind looper LP231 to make 2-thread overlock stitch

操作 Operation	配件代号 Code	说明 Discription	适用机头 Applicable Series	驱动方式 Drive Type
手动 Manual	BK	Rotary Plate 	737K 747K 737Qe 747Qe	建议搭配伺服马达, 使用定针功能, 提升车缝效率 To equip with servo motor for needle position function is optional and recommended.
	BK-1	Fixed Plate 		
半自动 Semi-Auto	BKS	4线拷克专用, 针板舌自动伸缩 4 Thread overlock applicable, Needle plate tongue Auto-retracted	747K 747Qe	脚踏板气阀控制 气动式 Padel valve control Pneumatic type
简易式全自动 Simplied Fully Auto	BKT	 1. 简易式, 线头长度约3cm 2. ECA切刀, 针板有特殊风道设计, 线头向下吸回 1. Simplified type, back latch length 3cm. 2. With ECA cutter, Needle plate suction channel for thread-end down turning .	737QD 747QD	700QD电控系统 气动式 700QD Control system Pneumatic type
自动 Fully Auto	BKF	1. VT吸风切线, 2. 可设定多种操作模式 3. 线头侧向吹回, 长度可以调整 (最短1cm) 1. With VT suction trimmer, 2. Multi-operartion mode setting 3. Thread-end side turning. Back latch length is adjustable (Min. 1cm)	737K 747K	贺欣 i 70直驱马达 气动式 Hohsing i70 Servo Motor Pneumatic type

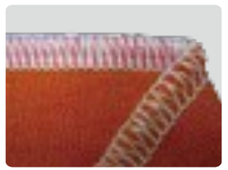
K8

747K-514M7-24	2	4	2	4 I 6	0.7-2	3.6	7	DCX27#16	7500
747K-514M7-25	2	4	2	5 I 7	0.7-2	3.6	7	DCX27#16	7500
757K-516X2-56	2	5	5	6 I 11	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#18	7500
747K-514M7-24/TG	2	4	2	4 I 6	0.7 -2	3.6	7	DCX27#16	7500
747K-514M7-25/TG	2	4	2	5 I 7	0.7 -2	3.6	7	DCX27#16	7500
747Qe-514M7-24	2	4	2	4 I 6	0.7-2	3.6	7	DCX27#16	7500
747Qe-514M7-25	2	4	2	5 I 7	0.7-2	3.6	7	DCX27#16	7500
747Qe-514M7-24/TG	2	4	2	4 I 6	0.7 -2	3.6	7	DCX27#16	7500
747Qe-514M7-25/TG	2	4	2	5 I 7	0.7 -2	3.6	7	DCX27#16	7500

747K-514M7-24

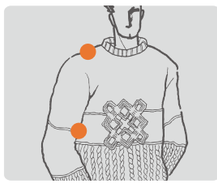
747K-514M7-24/TG/EC

757K-516X2-56


TG/EC

厚毛衣料肩带包缝
适用于毛衣之肩部多包缝一条平织布条,可防止衣服肩部变形
注 : 布条装置之导板使用,布条最大宽度为1/4" (6.35mm)

TAPE INSERTING ON BULKY KNITWEAR
For sewing a woven tape onto the shoulder of knitwear such as sweater , to prevent abnormal stretching.
Remark : Max. width of tape is 1/4"(6.35mm)



TG/EC 选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
EC . AN , LFA , LS

514M7

厚毛衣料包缝
适用于粗厚毛线衣物车缝

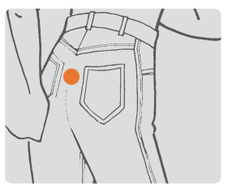
OVER SEAMING ON BULKY KNITWEAR
For regular seaming on bulky knit fabric such as sweater.

514M7 选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
AN , CT , CSA , CSB , TUB

516X2

薄牛仔包缝
特殊传动行程结构适用于薄牛仔布料之包缝,例如 : 牛仔布 & 工作服

LIGHT DENIM OVERLOCK
Special driving mechanism for seaming on light denim fabric such as jeans, workwears etc.



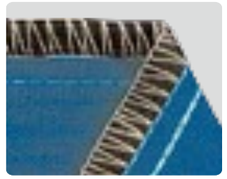
516X2 选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
CT , CSA , CSB , TUB

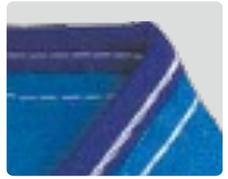
K9

757K-516M2-35/PS	2	5	3	5 I 8	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#14	7000
757K-516M2-55/PS	2	5	5	5 I 10	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#14	7000
757K-401M2-50/TA	2	4	5	- I -	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#14	7000
757Qe-516M2-35/PS	2	5	3	5 I 8	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#14	7000
757Qe-516M2-55/PS	2	5	5	5 I 10	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#14	7000
757Qe-401M2-50/TA	2	4	5	- I -	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#14	7000

757K-516M2-35/PS

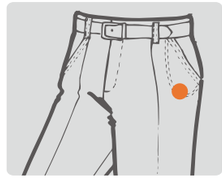
757K-401M2-50/TA


PS


TA

口袋边包缝
/PS在裤袋边缘多上一包边布条, 以强化缝合处,增加美观
注 : 标准喇叭之入布宽度为3/8" (9.5mm)

/TA 双勾针机型,适用于裤袋边缘加包边布条,并车缝两道环缝线以强化缝合处增加美观
注 : 标准喇叭(入布宽度25.4mm/出布宽度6.4mm)



POCKET BINDING
/PS To insert an extra tape to cover on the edge of pocket then by safety stitching for strengthening the pocket seaming. Suitable for high quality trousers.
Remark : Standard binder for tape width is 3/8"(9.5mm)

/TA Two needle two chainstitches. Tape binding by two chainstitch on the edge of pocket of high quality trousers.
Remark : Standard binder (tap width 25.4mm/finish width 6.4)

选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
EC . FG

K10

737K-WR/LFC-3	1	3	-	- I -	-	-	-	DCX27#11	7500
737K-504M3-05/PZ	1	3	-	5 I -	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#14	7500
757K-401M1/TW	1	2	-	- I -	0.7 -2	3.6	5.5	DCX27#14	7000
737Qe-504M3-05/PZ	1	3	-	5 I -	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#14	7500
757Qe-401M1/TW	1	2	-	- I -	0.7 -2	3.6	5.5	DCX27#14	7000

737K-WR/LFC-3

737K-504M3-05/PZ

757K-401M1/TW

LFC-3

管状布条车缝

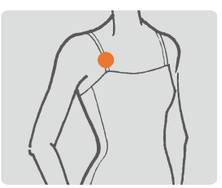
将针织布条拷边车缝后再反条成管形,适用于各种泳装,睡衣或韵律服等管状肩带

注 : 标准喇叭之布条入布宽度22mm(7/8") 成型之管状布条直径为5mm

SPAGHETTI SEWING

To sew knit fabric tape and turn over it into spaghetti tube for swimwear, nightgown etc…

Remark : Standard folder specification: tape width is 22mm (7/8") and the finished tube size is about 5mm in diameter.



选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
FG

PZ

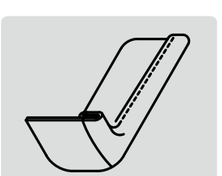
拉链包缝

适用于薄布料之拉链包缝,可将拉链与衣身裁片同时包缝

ZIP SEAMING

For regular seaming for zipper with light fabric.

选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
VT , CSA , CSB , TUB


TW

毛巾布边车缝

本机为单针单勾针机型,适用于毛巾布边之车缝

TOWEL EDGING

This is a single needle, single looper machine, suitable for towel sewing.

选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
CT , CSA , CSB , TUB

700KT SERIES FEATURES

700KT 高速上送包缝机
High Speed Top Feed Overlock Machine

延续700K系列之特点，增加新型独立驱动的上送具机构， 延伸成为700KT系列。

- 缝距调整: 按钮式
- 差动比调整: 手杆式
- 润滑系统: 全自动

Succeeding 700K Series' features, we develop brand new independent-drive top feed mechanism, to extend to 700KST Series.

- Stitch Length Adjustment: Push-button
- Differential Feed Ratio Adjustment: Lever type
- Lubrication: Fully-automatic

700KT

一般包缝 General Sewing	737KT-504M-3-0□	1	3	-	4,5	0.7~2.0	1~6	3.2	5	#9	7000	VT
	747KT-514M-3-2□	2	4	2	3,4,5	0.7~2.0	1~6	3.2	5	#11	6700	VT
摺景车缝 Shirring/ Gettering	747KT-514H-3-2□	2	4	2	3,4,5	0.7~2.0	1~8	3.2	6	#11	6300	VT,GA
松紧带车缝 Tape Attaching	747KT-514H-4-2□	2	4	2	3,4,5	0.7~2.0	1~8	3.2	6	#11	6300	VT
一般包缝 General Sewing	757KT-516M-3-3□	2	5	3	3,4,5	0.7~2.0	1~6	3.2	6	#14	6700	CT
	757KT-516M-3-5□	2	5	5	5,6	0.7~2.0	1~6	3.2	6	#14	6700	CT
松紧带车缝 Tape Attaching	757KT-516H-3-5□	2	5	5	5,6	0.7~2.0	1~7	3.2	7	#21	6300	CT,GA
特厚布 Extra Heavy	757KT-516X-3-5□	2	5	5	6,7	0.7~2.0	1~7	3.2	8	#21	5500	CT

700KS/KST SERIES FEATURES

700KS 高速筒型包缝机
High Speed Cylinder Bed Overlock Machine

700KST 高速筒型上送包缝机
High Speed Cylinder Bed Top Feed Overlock Machine

延续700K系列之特点，发展筒型机构延伸成为700KS系列。再增加新型独立驱动的上送具机构，延伸成为700KST系列。

- 筒嘴周长: 148mm
- 缝距调整: 按钮式
- 差动比调整: 手杆式
- 润滑系统: 全自动

Succeeding 700K Series' features, we develop cylinder bed mechanism to extend to 700KS Series. Moreover, with brand new independent-drive top feed mechanism, it extends to 700KST Series.

- Cylinder Bed Circumference: 148mm
- Stitch Length Adjustment: Push-button
- Differential Feed Ratio Adjustment: Lever type
- Lubrication: Fully-automatic

700KS

											选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
下摆盲缝 Blindstitch Hemming	737KS-505M-2-04 737KS-505F-2-04/ESK	1	3	-	4	0.7~2.0	3.8	5	#9	6500	VT LFD6K-□ RLK-□
一般包缝 General Sewing	737KS-504M-3-0□	1	3	-	3,4,5	0.7~2.0	3.8	5	#11	6500	
	737KS-504H-3-0□	1	3	-	3,4,5	0.7~2.0	3.8	6	#11	6300	
	747KS-514M-3-2□	2	4	2	3,4,5	0.7~2.0	3.8	5	#11	6500	
	747KS-514H-3-2□	2	4	2	3,4,5	0.7~2.0	3.8	6	#11	6300	

700KST

											选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
下摆盲缝 Blindstitch Hemming	737KST-505M-2-04	1	3	-	4	0.7~2.0	0.5~6	3.8	5	#9	6300	VT RLK-□
一般包缝 General Sewing	737KST-504M-3-0□	1	3	-	3,4,5	0.7~2.0	0.5~6	3.8	5	#11	6300	
	737KST-504H-3-0□	1	3	-	3,4,5	0.7~2.0	0.5~8	3.8	6	#11	6000	
	747KST-514M-3-2□	2	4	2	3,4,5	0.7~2.0	0.5~6	3.8	5	#11	6300	
	747KST-514H-3-2□	2	4	2	3,4,5	0.7~2.0	0.5~8	3.8	6	#11	6000	

专用选购配件 Exclusive Optional Attachment

ESK 電子盲縫拷下擺裝置
Electric hemming guide

盲縫拷下擺之車縫工序中, ESK可防止在過骨時發生脫線問題, 全套配備直驅馬達, VT吸風切線, TUA集塵組, 自動抬壓腳

In blindstitch hemming operation, ESK prevents stitch skipping or ply-shifting at the cross seam sections. The full set includes direct-drive servo motor, VT side suction trimmer, TUA suction set, auto foot lifter.

LFD6K 多功型自动松紧带包缝
MULTI-FUNCTION COMPUTERIZED AUTOMATIC ELASTIC ATTACHING

專為700KS設計, 延續LFD6之性能再提升, 新增以下特點

送具下沉功能： 壓腳抬起時,送具自動下沉, 確保送帶零阻礙
直驅伺服馬達： 電控功能高度整合, 動作配合更精確
觸 控 面 板 ： 圖形介面, 設定更容易, 新增測試模式, 更快上手

Newly design for 700KS, and upgrade the performance of LFD6, with the below features:

Feed dog dropping function : when presser foot lifts, the feed dog drops to ensure tape feeding without obstacle.
Direct drive servo motor : Electrics highly integration realizes the accurate series movements.
Touch panel : Graphical user interface is easy for setting. New added testing mode is easy for beginner.

RLK1
筒型撑开轮组
Tubular Extending Roller set

RLK2
筒型撑开轮组
Tubular Extending Roller set

RLK3
筒型撑开轮组
Tubular Extending Roller set

RLK3P
筒型撑开轮组
Tubular Extending Roller set

TUA-□□
吸风集尘组
Air Suction Device

	前/后吸 Frant/ Rear Suction	抬押腳 Presser Foot Lifter	机械阀 Mechanical Air Switch	电磁阀 Solenoid Air Switch	兼容性 compatibility
TUA-37S	V			單聯 Single way	KS/ KST
TUA-38S	V	V		雙聯 Double ways	KS
TUA-38ST	V	V		雙聯 Double ways	KST
TUA-39S	V		單聯 Single way		KS/ KST
TUA-40S	V	V	雙聯 Double ways		KS
TUA-40ST	V	V	雙聯 Double ways		KST

700UX SERIES FEATURES

完美的自动给油系统及滤油装置（可简易更换）

Perfect lubrication system. Auto oil supply and oil filter system (easy maintenance).

针距调整采用按钮式装置，操作简易

Stitch length adjustment is easy by button pressing.

强制回油装置;充分润滑同时防止渗油

Active oil return function ensures full lubrication and oil leakage proof.

搭配有上弯针勾针、牵引式压脚和粗齿送布牙等极厚料缝制用组件

Equip with upper bending looper, dragging type presser foot and rough feed dog for extra heavy material sewing.

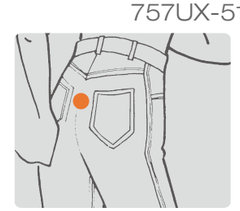
- 缝制开始采用牵引式压脚方式带动布料，特别针对加工落差大的连接缝作业能展现绝佳缝纫性能
- 充分适应牛仔布，毛料垫子及毛毯等厚料缝制
- 零件采用耐磨设计，寿命持久，减少维修率，降低成本

- Excellent feeding performance is due to dragging type presser foot. Especially shows powerful sewing capability in big thickness difference.
- Applicable to denim, mat, blanket and other heavy material sewing.
- Adopt wear proof design with spare parts. Better wear-resisting and longer durability thereby reduce maintenance cost.

K11

757UX-516X2-56	2	5	5	6 I 11	0.7 -1.4	5	6/7	DCX27#18	7000

757UX-516X2-56



牛仔布料车缝

特殊传动行程结构适用于特厚布料之包缝,例如：牛仔布 & 工作服

JEANS SEWING

Special driving mechanism for seaming on heavy fabric such as jeans, workwears etc.

选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
CT , CSA , CSB , TUB

DFT/DRTSERIES FEATURES

DFT 前综合送机型特点:
面料适应性强（薄、中、厚、滑溜或伸缩性布料）、对格车缝平整精准

DFT Front Top-Feed Feature:
Applicable for light/ medium/ heavy/ slick/ elastic material. Also, plaid cloth stitching can be well aligned.

DRT 后综合送机型特点:
面料适应性强（中,厚特殊面料）、车缝平整、缝合不起皱不错位

DRT Rear Top-Feed Feature:
Applicable for medium/ heavy/ special material. Prevent crumple or uneven seaming.

全新直针式上差动结构

Brand new direct-drive needle bar with top-feed differential feeding mechanism.

上盖旋钮调整差动,微调快速简易

Adjusting knob is convenient to users to fine tune the differential feeding.

差动确实,持久耐用

Differential feeding is accurate and durable.

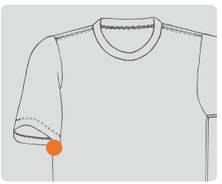
加大操作空间,作业顺畅

Enlarged operation space offers better sewing experience.

K12

747DFT-514M2-24	2	4	2	4 I 6	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#9	5000
757DFT-516M2-35	2	5	3	5 I 8	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#14	5000
757DFT-516M2-56	2	5	5	6 I 11	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#14	5000

747DFT-514M2-24



前上送车缝

在针之前方多加一上送具传动结构,可车缝较滑溜或伸缩性不同之布料,或对格纹&图案等车缝,可防止布料起皱及车缝后上下裁片长短不一

FRONT TOP-FEED SEAMING

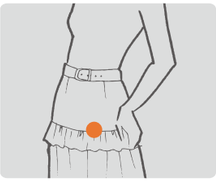
With an extra upper-feed dog in front of needle for a smooth even stitching on slipping, to adjust for different fabrics elasticity so to prevent shrinkage or stretching during sewing operation.

选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
DT , CSA , CSB , TUB

K13

747DFT-514H4-24/GB	2	4	2	4 I 6	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#9	5000
757DFT-516H4-35/GB	2	5	3	5 I 8	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#14	5000
757DFT-516H4-56/GB	2	5	5	6 I 11	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#14	5000

757DFT-516H4-35/GB



前上送摺景车缝

可上下层布间歇或连续性摺景,亦可上下层布分开摺景,脚控制器主要是控制上层布之摺景
注 : P : 布条滚边喇叭 (入布宽度25mm, 出布宽度6mm)

FRONT TOP-FEED GATHERING

Intermittently gathering on both upper and lower plies of fabric. It can also be operated separately to gather either upper or lower ply of fabric. Knee controller mainly controls the gathering on the upper ply of fabric.
Remark : Piping binder (Tape width 25mm, finished size 6mm)

选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
P , DT , CSA , CSB , TUB

K14

747DRT-514M2-24	2	4	2	4 I 6	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#11	5000
757DRT-516M2-35	2	5	3	5 I 8	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#14	5000
757DRT-516M2-56	2	5	5	6 I 11	0.7 -2	3.6	6	DCX27#14	5000

757DRT-516M2-35

後上送车缝

在针之后方多加一上送具传动结构,可使布料车缝平顺,不起皱, 适用于大衣等高级服饰

REAR TOP-FEED SEAMING

With an extra upper feed dog at rear of needle to keep fabric smooth feeding and even after seaming. Suitable for sewing high quality garment such as overcoat.

选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
DT , CSA , CSB , TUB

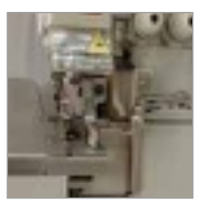
DEVICE

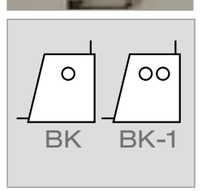
AN

角刀 Angle Knife

修布辅助, 对于厚料之修布更顺畅
Cloth trimming assistance to heavy material.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : 747K-514M7, 747Qe-514M7





BK
BK-1

包线头装置 Back Latching

将线头一起包入车缝，可防止缝合开口处(如袖口)之缝线脱落
. KD207手轮: 订机头有装此零件以配合定针用, 若个别订购BK组则依需要订购
. 包含BK232车布导板
To prevent seam looseness, turn over the thread and then insert into overlock seaming at the beginning of sewing.
. KD207 hand wheel: standard equipment of 700K/BK machine, optional for BK device.
. Including BK232 sewing bed .

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : 737K-504M5, 747K-514M5, 747K-514M7
737Qe-504M5, 747Qe-514M5, 747Qe-514M7

BKS

半自动包线头系统
Semi-Automatic Back Latch System

700Qe电控系统，精准抬押脚，松线，与控制针板舌动作，线头包缝起点紧密牢固不松脱，实现高品质的缝制需求。

700Qe's computerized system precisely controls the movements of presser foot, thread releasing, and needle plate tongue. It makes the tight starting and achieves the requirement of sewing high quality.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : 747Qe-514M5, 747Qe-514M7

CSA

铁桶式吸风马达 Iron Case Suction Device

1.双吸马力足(前后吸)，连接在车头上比同类马达大1/4的马力(后吸为切刀，前为漏斗式吹气)
2.噪音低，可比同类马达降低 5dB
3.温度低，可比同类马达降温18%
4.节省空间，装在车板下比同类马达节省10%的体积
5.容易安装，可比同类马达少1/2 安装时间
6.清理顺畅，拆装容易，集尘无漏洞
7.风压可视需求调整大小

1. Two way suction (rear and front suction). 1/4 HP more than normal standard. (Rear suction is for thread trimmer, front suction is for fabric waste).
2. Quiet. 5dB lower than normal standard.
3. Low temperature. 18 degree celsius lower than normal standard.
4. Space efficiency. 10% space saved than normal standard.
5. Easy assembly. 50% time saved for assembly.
6. Easy to clean, easy to assemble/disassemble, completed dust collection.
7. Air pressure can be adjusted as required.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : MODEL w/CT, MODEL w/DT, MODEL w/VT

CSB

塑胶筒式吸风马达 Plastic Tank Suction Device

1.单吸马力足，装在车头上比同类马达大1/4的马力(适用后吸切刀)
2.噪音低，可比同类马达降低 5dB
3.温度低，可比同类马达降温10%
4.节省空间，装在车板下比同类马达节省25%的体积
5.容易安装，可比同类马达少1/4 安装时间
6.清理顺畅，拆装容易，集尘无漏洞
7.风压可视需求调整大小

1. One way suction, 1/4 HP more than normal standard. (for rear suction thread trimmer)
2. Quiet, 5dB lower than normal standard.
3. Low temperature. 10% lower than normal standard.
4. Space efficiency. 25% space saved than normal standard.
5. Easy assembly. 25% time saved for assembly.
6. Easy to clean, easy to assemble/disassemble, completed dust collection.
7. Air pressure can be adjusted as required.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : MODEL w/CT, MODEL w/DT, MODEL w/VT

CT

水平式自动吸风切线装置 Horizontal Pneumtaic Type Chain Cutter (Flat Suction)

利用吸风式马达或空压机将线吸入切刀槽中予以切断(较适用于4～6线之机型)
Take thread into trimmer tube by suction motor or air compressor. (Applicable for 4~6 thread machine)

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : 747K, 757K, 767K,
747Qe, 757Qe, 767Qe

CTE

水平吸风切线 (附电眼节能装置)
Flat Suction Chain-Cutter
(With Sensor-Ccontrolled Energy-Saving Device)

700Q电控系统支持电眼节能装置，采用电眼侦测布边，利用控制箱调整旋钮，控制吸风功能在切线时运作，减少空压设备的能源消耗，并避免缝线浪费。

700Q's computerized system drives sensor-controlled energy saving device. Electric eye (sensor) checks the fabric edge. Turn the button of control box to set the time of air suction of chain-cutter. It saves the energy consuming of air compressor system and also saves thread consuming.

可自行组装 self-installation : NO
适用机型 applicable model : 747QD , 757QD, 767QD

DT

水平式自动吸风切线装置
Horizontal Pneumtaic Type Chain Cutter (Flat Suction For Top Feed RT/FT)

利用吸风式马达或空压机将线吸入切刀槽中予以切断(适用RT/FT)
Take thread into trimmer tube by suction motor or air compressor. (Applicable for top feed RT/FT)

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : 747DFT, 747DRT, 757DFT, 757DRT

EC

电动式切布条/松紧带条装置 Electric Type Tape / Elastic Cutter

利用手动按钮方式切断松紧带，不织布条或滚边布条
1. 分标准切刀EC-K (16 mm),长切刀EC-K-A (22 mm)
2. 标准为手动切带,另可选购膝控切带(FEC34-A)
Cuts tape/ elastic by pressing the button.
1. EC-K: Standard knife (16 mm'') EC-K-A: Long knife (22 mm'')
2. Hand-control button : standard Knee-control paddle (F]EC34-A) : Optional

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model :MODEL w/GA/P, MODEL w/LFC-3, MDDEL w/PS,
MODEL w/TA, MODEL w/TG, MODEL w/TR

ECA
ECB

气动式切刀 (自动模式切换功能/附手动)
Pneumatic Type Tape / Thread Cutter (With Auto / Manual Switch Function)

电动式切刀 (自动模式切换功能/附手动)
Solenoid Type Tape / Thread Cutter (With Auto / Manual Switch Function)

电眼在侦测到车缝完毕时精准下刀。ECA为气动式，ECB为电动式，搭配吸风线槽，操作更顺畅。
Advanced sensor inspects the completion of sewing work and initiates cutting without time lag. ECA is pneumatic type, and ECB is electric type, compatible with air suction slot, which makes the operation more smoothly.

	双电眼 Dual Sensor	切刀 Cutter	气动配件 Pneumatic set			备注 Remark
			抬押脚 Foot lifter	吸风集尘组 Suction set	吸风线槽 Suction channel	
ECA	V	气动 Pneumatic	V	V	V	全功能 Full Function
ECB	V	电动 Electric	V	V	V	全功能 Full Function
ECE	V	电动 Electric	X			经济型 Economic

ECE适用: 无空压设备之成衣厂, 或短裁片不抬押脚连续车缝作业
ECE Applicable for: Garment factory without air compressor, or Continually short sewing operation without presser foot lifting.

可自行组装 self-installation : NO
适用机型 applicable model : 737QD, 747QD, 757QD, 767QD

FG

侧带盘 Side Tape Holder

置于桌板右侧放布条用
For tape feeding, on the right side of the table.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : MODEL w/GA/P, MDDEL w/PS, MODEL w/TA

GA

折景装置 Gathering

下层布间歇或连续性不规则折景
P滚边器(喇叭)KV57(入布宽度25mm/出布宽度6mm)依需要可另订，若滚边加绳需另订押具(押具底需磨一条沟)，为一般押具代号多加P，如 : P204P
Continuous or intermittent random gathering on lower ply.
P: Piping folder KV57 (tape width 25mm / finish width 6mm) is optional. For piping with rope inside, presser foot requires a trench, which is marked with P at the end of parts code. eg P204P.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : 747K-514H4, 747Qe-514H4, 757K-516H4, 757Qe-516H4

GAL

折景装置 Gathering

下层布间歇或连续性不规则折景
P滚边器(喇叭)KV57(入布宽度25mm/出布宽度6mm)依需要可另订，若滚边加绳需另订押具(押具底需磨一条沟)，为一般押具代号多加P，如 : P214P-2A
Continuous or intermittent random gathering on lower ply.
P: Piping folder KV57 (tape width 25mm / finish width 6mm) is optional. For piping with rope inside, presser foot requires a trench, which is marked with P at the end of parts code. eg P214P-2A.

P.S. GAL-K (for 737K-504F2), GAL-Q (for 737QD-504F2)

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : 737K-504F2 , 737Qe-504F2

GB

前综合送折景装置 Gathering Device for Top Feed Model

前综合送上下层布间歇或连续性不规则折景
P滚边器(喇叭)KV57(入布宽度 25mm / 出布宽度 6mm)依需要可另订，若滚边加绳需另订押具(押具底需磨一条沟)，为一般押具代号多加P，如 : P463P
Continuous or intermittent random gathering on lower ply, for top feed model.
P: Pipping folder KV57 (tape width 25mm / finish width 6mm) is optional. For piping with rope inside, presser foot requires a trench, which is marked with P at the end of parts code. e.g. P463P.

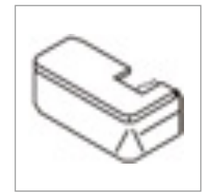
可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : 747DFT-514H4, 757DFT-516H4

GL

手套车缝 Glove Sewing

工作手套以橡皮筋束口包缝
Working glove opening serging with rubber band attachment.

可自行组装 self-installation : NO
适用机型 applicable model : 737FS-504M2



KB61-A

平台式车布导板 Flat Bed Cloth Plate

将筒型车改为平台式, 方便于非筒型衣物包缝
To convert cylinder bed machine into flat bed machine. For normal overlock sewing operation.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : 737FS, 747FS

LFA-A□

电动式直向送带装置 Electric Type Upper Tape Feeding Device

利用电子马达带动松紧带，使其放松到零松紧状况，并可控制所需松紧带之长短，使车缝时松紧度能一致
□=電壓, 1: 110V, 2: 220V

To keep constant tension for sewing. Elastic tape is fed by motor for zero tension and required length.
□=voltage, 1: 110V, 2: 220V

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : MODEL w/LFC-3, MODEL w/TG, MODEL w/TR, MODEL

LFC-2S

机械式松紧带送带装置 Mechanical Type Elastic Feeding

利用齿轮调整控制松紧带之松紧程度; *押具:分3线及4线用如:P101-3,P101-4 (标准品配P101除非下单时注明)
To Control elastic tape tension by adjusting the gear.
Presser foot:
P101-3 for 3 thread
P101-4 for 4 thread
Standard is P101. Special demand by request.

押具代号 Presser Foot	P101	P102	P103	WP103
松紧带尺寸 Elastic Size	2-13mm	2-20mm	2-30mm	2-35mm

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : 737FS-504M2, 747FS-514M2

LFC-3

机械式松紧带送带装置 Mechanical Type Elastic Feeding

利用齿轮调整控制松紧带之松紧程度; *押具:分3线及4线用如:P216-3,P216-4 (标准品配P216除非下单时注明)

To Control elastic tape tension by adjusting the gear.
Presser foot:
P216-3 for 3 thread
P216-4 for 4 thread
Standard is P216. Special demand by request.

押具代号 Presser Foot	P216	P217	P218	WP219
松紧带尺寸 Elastic Size	2-13mm	2-20mm	2-30mm	2-35mm

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : 737K-504M2, 747K-514M2

LF290 -A□

抖带轮
Untangline Wheel

可選配安裝於LFA (送带装置), 以逆轉的方式, 抖動鬆緊帶, 做為送带前的處理
□代表電壓, 1: 110V, 2: 220V

An optional device to be equipped with LFA (tape feeding device). Untangling the elastic tape by reverse rotation wheel is a pre-feeding process.

□=voltage, 1: 110V, 2: 220V
可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : MODEL w/LFA

LS

上方带盘 Upper Tape Holder

置于上前方放布条或松紧带
For top feeding tape or elastic.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : MODEL w/LFC-3, MODEL w/TG, MODEL w/TR

P(KV57)

折景滚边喇叭 Piping Binder for Gathering

入布宽度 25 mm / 出布宽度 6 mm
Tape width 25 mm / Finish width 6 mm

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : MODLE w/GA

PS

口袋包边缝合装置 Pocket Sewing

在裤袋边缘多车上一包边布条，以强化缝合处增加美观
. 喇叭PS201:可用布条宽度为3/8″ (9.5mm)
Overlock sewing with tape binding for strengthening the pocket edge.
PS201: Folder, for tape width 3/8" (9.5mm)

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : 757K-516M2, 757Qe-516M2

PZ

拉链车缝装置 Zip Seaming

将拉链与衣身裁片同时包缝
Overlock sewing for joint between zipper and cloth.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : 737K-504M3, 737Qe-504M3

RLS

筒型衣物撑开滚轮组 Tubular Extending Roller

专用于辅助筒型衣物之车缝
Especially used to assist with tubular cloth sewing.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : 700FS

TA

双勾针环缝口袋包边缝合装置 Two Chainstitch Pocket Sewing

在裤袋边加包边布条并车两道环缝线，以强化缝合处增加美观，標準喇叭(入布宽度25.4mm/出布寬度6.4mm)
Tape binding by two chainstitch sewing for strengthening the pocket edge.
Standard binder(tape width 25.4mm/ finish width 6.4mm)

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : 757K-401M2-50, 757Qe-401M2-50

TBK TB-Q1

全沉式机头安装支撑组 Machine Body Supporter for Full Submerged Table

全沉式桌板机头支撑组
700K series machine base for full submerged table.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用桌板 applicable model : Table 700K-T1, Table 700Q-T1

TG

车肩带装置 Tape Guide

在车针织布时多车上一条平织布条，可防止肩部宽变型张开，押具P254J-4A布条最大宽度为13mm
To prevent knit wear shoulder stretching, insert woven tape for strengthening.
P254J-4A: Presser foot for maximun tape width is 13 mm.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : 747K-514M2, 747Qe-514M2, 747K-514M7, 747Qe-514M7

TR

简易松紧带控制组 Elastic Controller

利用弹簧片简易控制松紧带松紧度,适合不织布或塑胶布浴帽车缝
Applicable for non-woven/ plastic shower cap sewing. Control the tension of elastic by the spring.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : 737K-504M2, 737Qe-504M2

TU

空气阀 Venturi

当踩脚踏板开始车缝时，空压机所供给之压缩空气便会将车缝线吸入切刀槽中予以切断，并使其线屑顺着塑胶管吸入塑胶筒中
When stepped on the pedal for sewing, air from compressor vacuums the thread into the trimmer tube, and then the trimmer cuts the thread. Thread waste is collected by the tube.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : MODEL w/CT, MODEL w/DT, MODEL w/VT, Please Refer Motor Page

TW

单针环缝(毛巾车)装置 Towel Edging

适合车毛巾边缘
Applicable for towel edge sewing.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : 757K-401, 757Qe-401

VT

垂直吸风式自动切线装置 Vertical Pneumatic Type Chain Cutter (Side Suction)

利用吸风马达或空压机将线吸入切刀槽中予以切断(较适用于3～4线之机型)
Take thread into trimmer tube by suction motor or air compressor. (Applicable for 3~4 thread machine)

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : 737K, 747K, 737Qe, 747Qe, 737FS, 747FS

VTE

垂直吸风切线 (附电眼节能装置)
Side Suction Chain-Cutter
(With Sensor-Controlled Energy)

700Q/700QD电控系统支持电眼节能装置，采用电眼侦测布边，利用控制箱调整旋钮，控制吸风功能在切线时运作，减少空压设备的能源消耗，并避免缝线浪费。

700Q/700QD's computerized system drives sensor-controlled energy saving device. Electric eye (sensor) checks the fabric edge. Turn the button of control box to set the time of air suction of chain-cutter. It saves the energy consuming of air compressor system and also saves thread consuming.

可自行组装 self-installation : NO
适用机型 applicable model : 737QD, 747QD

WR/ LFC-3

管状布条车缝装置(反条装置) Spaghetti Sewing

针织布条之拷边车缝并反条成管形，适用于各种泳衣或睡衣、韵律服等之管形肩带
. 喇叭布条宽度约22.2mm (7/8″)，成型肩带直径5mm
Overlock sewing at knit tape edge and then turn it into tube. For swimwear, night gown etc. Folder size: tape width is 22.2mm, finished tube size is 5mm in diameter.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : 737K

TUA-3X

三合一吸风集尘组 / 3-in-1 Dust Collecting Suction Device

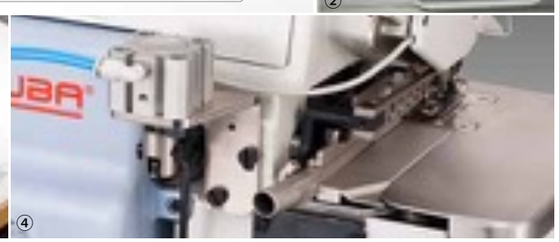
700QD专用吸风集尘组，为电眼机型(ECA, ECB, CTE, VTE)之标准配备，并可适用于700K, 700KT, 700Qe系列，线屑(后吸风)、布屑(前吸风)、棉絮(内吸风)同时清除

700QD clusive suction set is the standard device of sensor-controlled machine (ECA, ECB, CTE, VTE), which cleans away thread ends (rear suction),cloth waste (front suction) and lint (inner suction). Also, TUA-3X is compatible to 700K, 700KT, 700Qe series.

代号 Code	功能组件 Functional Section					选配件 Optional Device	适用机型 Applicable Series
	三吸组 3-in-1 set	抬押脚 (气缸+支架) Presser foot lifer (Air cylinder+ bracket)	气阀 Air Switch		滤瓶 Filter		
			机械式 Mechanical Type	电磁阀式 Solenoid Type			
TUA-31	①		单联 Single way			VT CT	700K, 700KT, 700Qe
TUA-31-A					V		
TUA-32K		K型支架 K type bracket	双联 ② Double ways				700K, 700KT
TUA-32Q		Q型支架 ④ Q type bracket	双联 ② Double ways				700Q, 700Qe
TUA-33K	V			单联 Single way	V		700K, 700KT with servo motor
TUA-33Q							700Q
TUA-34K		K型支架 K type bracket		③ 双联 Double ways	V		700K, 700KT with servo motor
TUA-34Q		Q型支架 ④ Q type bracket					700Q

備註: 電磁閥需由伺服馬達的電控箱驅動, 接頭規格有8-Pin (賀欣MJ系列)與15-Pin(賀欣i系列), TSA系列不支援
Remark: The solenoid must be driven by servo motor control box. The adapter spec. are 8-Pin (Hohsing MJ series) and 15-Pin (Hohsing i series). TSA Series is not applicable.

上图仅为缝纫机，气阀，风管,集尘袋之相对位置示意说明，实际使用上建议机械阀搭配离合器马达
The above example is for the purpose of position explaining between machine, air switch, air hose, and dust bag. Practically the mechanical type air switch is mainly suitable for clutch motor.



TUB 吸风集尘组 Dust Collecting Suction Device

NO	适用机体 Applicable Type	料号 Part	吸布屑方式 Vacuuming Way			功能组件 Functional Components					马达型式 Motor	
			前吸 Front	后吸 Back	内吸 Inner	抬押脚 Presser Foot Lifter	机械阀 Mechanical Valve	电磁阀 Solenoid	调整过滤器 Adjusting Filter	消音器 Muffler	伺服 Servo	离合器 Clutch
1	拷克 Overlock	TUB-1		V			V					V
2		TUB-3	V	V			V					V
3		TUB-3N	V	V			V			V		V
4		TUB-13	V	V	V	V	V		V			V
5		TUB-14	V	V	V	V	V		V		V	
6	700F 700FS	TUB-2F		V		V	V		V			V
7		TUB-4F	V	V		V	V		V			V
8		TUB-4FN	V	V		V	V		V	V		V
9		TUB-8F		V		V	V		V		V	
10		TUB-10F	V	V		V	V		V		V	
11		TUB-10FN	V	V		V	V		V	V	V	
12	700K 700KT 700KST	TUB-2K		V		V	V		V			V
13		TUB-4K	V	V		V	V		V			V
14		TUB-4KN	V	V		V	V		V	V		V
15		TUB-8K		V		V	V		V		V	
16		TUB-10K	V	V		V	V		V		V	
17		TUB-10KN	V	V		V	V		V	V	V	
18	700KD	TUB-5DS		V		需加购 FLP-1A Additional Order FLP-1A	V		V		V	
19		TUB-5DS1		V		含 FLP-1A Included FLP-1A	V		含抬押脚组 Including the presser foot lifter		V	
20		TUB-6DS	V	V		需加购 FLP-1A Additional Order FLP-1A	V		V		V	
21		TUB-6DSN	V	V			V		V	V	V	
22		TUB-7		V			V				V	
23		TUB-9	V	V			V				V	
24		TUB-9N	V	V			V			V	V	
25	700Q	TUB-11Q		V		需加购 FLQ-A Additional Order FLQ-A		V	V		V	
26		TUB-12Q	V	V				V	V		V	
27		TUB-15Q	V	V	V			V	V		V	

MOTOR

代码 Motor No.		规格 /Specification					适用机型 Applicable Model	备注 Remark
		W	V	Pole	Phase	HZ / R.P.M.		
离合器马达 CLUTCH MOTOR	T3221xx	250W	220	2	1	50HZ/2850R.P.M. 60HZ/3450R.P.M.	700K 757UX 700FS	
	T3222xx		240					
	T3233xx		110					
	T3239xx		230-250					
	T3223xx		380		3			
	T3224xx		220					
	T3230xx	400W	110		1			
	T3201xx		220					
	T3202xx		240					
	T3203xx		380		3			
	T3204xx		220					
简易伺服马达 SIMPLIFIED SERVO MOTOR	TSA-400		200-240	4	1	50HZ/60HZ 5000R.P.M.	700DFT 700FS 700FS/LF-D6 700K 700KS 700KT 700KST 700UX	内置式TSA21-A TSA21-A (for Built-in Type)

CSC

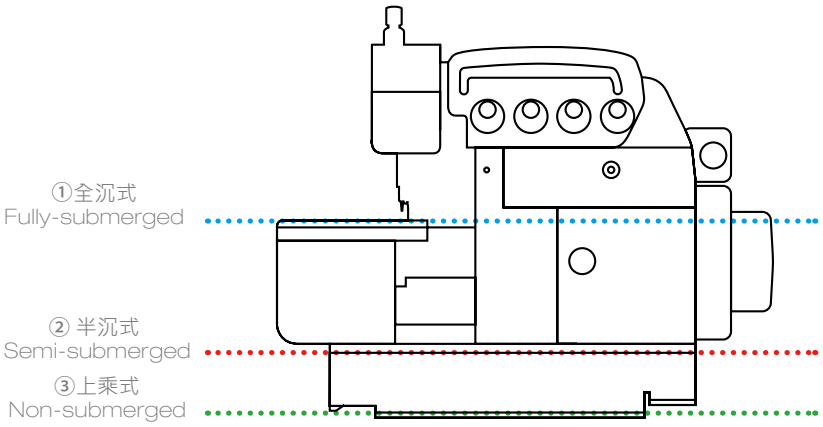
- 2合1两用马达结合离合器马达和吸风马达功能，设计精密，品质优良，故障率低
- 节能省电，不需有空压设备
- 降低成本，可少购吸风马达或空压设备
- 低噪音设计

- 2-in-1 dual motor integrates functions of both clutch motor and suction motor . Precise design ensures good quality and low failure rate.
- Energy saving. Independent air compressor system.
- Cost saving, 2-in-1 dual motor saves the cost of suction motor or compressor.
- Low noise sound level.

代码 Motor No.		规格 /Specification						适用机型 Applicable Model
		W	V	Pole	Phase	HZ	R.P.M.	
离合器马达+吸布屑线装置 CLUTCH MOTTER W/FABRIC & THREAD WASTE VACUUMING DEVICE	CSC-T3601U	400W	110 - 130	2	1	50	2850	MODEL w/CT MODEL w/DT MODEL w/VT
	CSC-T3602U		110					
	CSC-T3603U		220 - 240					
	CSC-T3604U		220					
	CSC-T3605U		110 - 220					
	CSC-T3606U		200 - 220		3	60	3450	
	CSC-T3607U		380 - 440					
	CSC-T3608U		220 - 380					
离合器马达+吸线屑装置 CLUTCH MOTTER W/THREAD WASTE VACUUMING DEVICE	CSC-T3621U		100 - 130		1	50	2850	
	CSC-T3622U		110					
	CSC-T3623U		220 - 240					
	CSC-T3624U		220					
	CSC-T3625U		110 - 220					
	CSC-T3626U		200 - 220		3	60	3450	
	CSC-T3627U		380 - 440					
	CSC-T3628U		220 - 380					

CSC-T360xx

CSC-T362xx



TABLE

桌板代号 Item No.	尺寸 / SIZE (mm)			说明 Description	适用机型 Applicable Model	备注 Remark
	长 Length	宽 Width	厚 Thickness			
700K-T	1200	540	40	② 半沉式 Semi-submerged	700K, 700KT	
700K-T2	1200	540	40	①全沉式 Fully-submerged	700K, 700KT	须搭配TBK-1组 TBK-1 set required
700K-T3	1200	540	40	①全沉式 Fully-submerged	700K/EC,CT,VT	须搭配TBK-1组 TBK-1 set required
700K-T4	1200	540	40	② 半沉式 Semi-submerged	700K/BKF	
747-T	1200	540	40	② 半沉式 Semi-submerged	700DFT/DRT 757UX	
700Q-T	1200	540	40	② 半沉式 Semi-submerged	700QD, 700Qe	
700Q-T1	1200	540	40	①全沉式 Fully-submerged	700QD,700Qe	需搭配TB-Q1 TB-Q1 set required
700KS-T	1200	540	40	② 半沉式 Semi-submerged	700KS/KST	
700KS-T1	1200	540	40	② 半沉式 Semi-submerged	700KS/KST	

INTERLOCK STITCH

High speed interlock stitch machine

C007K D - W 12 2 - 3 56 / CQ

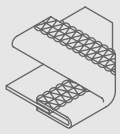
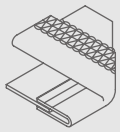
机型 Type

D	直驱式马达 Direct drive servo motor

机种别 Model

C	筒型 Cylinder bed
F	平台型 Flat bed
S	小筒型 Small cylinder bed

网线方式 Covering types

W	
U	

功能 Function

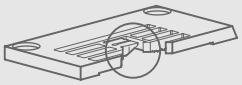
12	一般平缝 General plain seaming
13	拷下摆 Bottom hemming
15	罗纹裤头松紧带包缝 Tubular rib-fabric elastic waistband attaching
16	一般厚布料之平缝 General plain seaming for heavy material
22	滚边车缝 Tape binding
32	拷克骨车缝 overlock-seam covering
51	松紧带上带车缝 Elastic tape attaching
52	松紧带附右切刀 Elastic tape attaching with right side fabric trimmer
53	环型松紧带车缝 Tubular elastic waistband attaching
54	松紧带折缝 Elastic hemming
61	裤耳车缝 Belt loop seaming
71	双勾针结构 Double-looper mechanism
72	三勾针结构 Triple-looper mechanism
81	左切刀修布装置 Left side fabric trimming
82	松紧带上带边缝附左切刀 Elastic tape insertion with left side fabric trimmer
92	四针六线搭接缝 Four-needle flat seaming

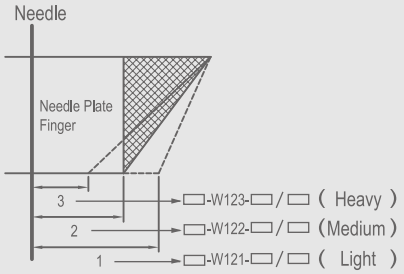
针数 Needle numbers

No.	mm	inch
32	3.2	1/8
40	4.0	5/32
48	4.8	3/16
56	5.6	7/32
64	6.4	1/4

配件 Device

针板舌片 Needle plate finger





1=薄布料/細結线(密針)
Light material / Short stitch length
2=中厚布料 / 中結线(一般針)
Medium material / Common stitch length
3=厚布料 / 粗結线(粗針)
Heavy material / Long stitch length

C007K/KD SERIES FEATURES

新设计上下切刀组

新设计气、电动上下切刀组，出刀稳定精确，切线利落，调整容易

Brand New Top and Under Trimmer

The newly designed pneumatic, electric top & under knife combination haves fast, stable and precise. Trims thread neatly. Handy opertion, easy to adjust.

小型投射LED

小型投射LED照明，穿线或调整机针作业方便（选配）

Small LED Light

Led light, convenient for threading or adjusting the needle. (Optional)

内缩式床台

缝制物更靠近针孔，车缝定位精准，车缝时更加顺畅就手

The Recessed Machine Bed

With the recessed machine bed, sewing material comes closer to the needle hole, thus provides more precise easier, and smoother sewing.

短筒座的設計

操作性能优越，可因应广泛的饰盖缝纫工程，增加延伸盖就可以车缝边或包带之缝纫工程

Recessed Cylinder Bed

The recessed cylinder bed on the front cover is shortened. The short cylinder has superior operating performance, which can be applied to the extensive covering seam. Hemming or wrapping can be sewed just by increasing the extended cover.

密缝装置

藉由缩短送具行程，在车缝起始或结束进行密缝的功能，确保缝线不易脱落，提高车缝品质，基本车为脚踏板控制，电动和气动控制为选配

Condense Stitching Device

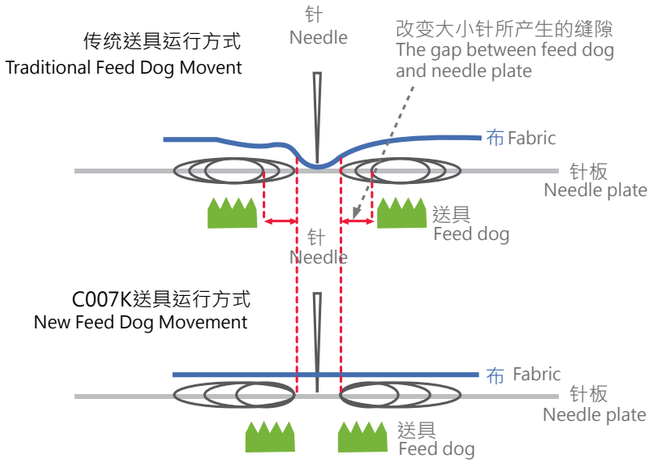
By reducing the strokes of feed dog, at the beginning and the end of sewing, condense stitching reinforces the stitches.This enhances the sewing sturdiness and quality.Basic model is controlled by pedal. Electric and pneumatic controls are optional.

送具並列式調整鈕設計

[专利] 前送齿及后送齿，藉由全新并列式调整钮设计，可独自调整同步或正逆差动，指针刻度方便使用者进行精确调整前后送齿，大大提升操作者使用上的便利性

Front and Rear Feed Dog Minute Adjustment

[Patent] Synchronization or forward / reverse differential of front and rear feed dog can be finely adjusted alone by the brand new parallel adjustable feed dog control knobs. Furthermore, the indicator scales is easy for user to adjust the feeding precisely, which improves ease of operation greatly.



全新移动送齿之传动设计

[专利] 后、前送齿依据椭圆式运动方式，统一由针孔向外运动延伸，缝制物可获得精准稳定送布，也不会因为过骨或差动而前、后送具产生间隙，影响车缝品质

Brand New Differential Feed Dog Driving Design

[Patent] The front and rear feed dog move elliptically, and centrically, a direct extension from needle hole, thus enable sewing material to get precise and stable feeding. Therefore, the sewing quality will not be affected by the clearance between front and rear feed dog which is resulted from the cross seam or differential action.

新设计上夹线装置

出刀迅速精准，夹线稳定

Brand New Design Upper Thread Gripper

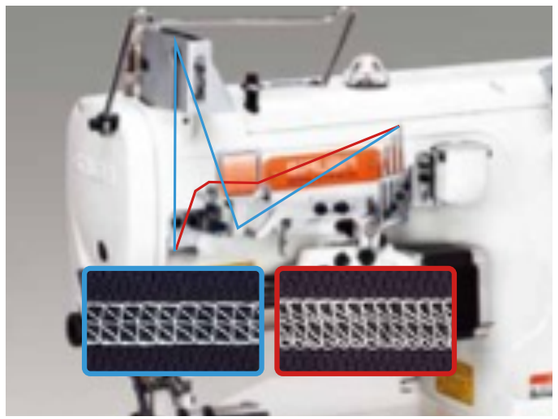
The newly designed upper thread gripper provides fast, precise movement and stable thread gripper.

直驱迷你伺服小马达

藏密闭设计，静音运转，低噪音低振动，定位精准，节能省碳

Direct-Drive Mini Servo Motor

The brand new direct-driving mini servo motor with internal airtight design is silent during operation, low vibration, precise locating, energy-saving, and easy to maintain.



双天秤挑线控线组

全新双天秤挑线控线组的设计，缝制厚、薄布料皆适用，车缝适用范围更广，适用性更高

Dual Thread Take-up Mechanism

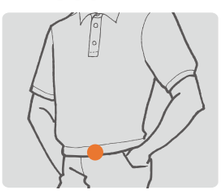
The brand new design of dual thread take-up lever thread tension combination is ideal for both heavy and light fabric. Sewing applicable range is wider and the applicability is higher.

中厚布料 (Medium heavy fabric)
薄布料 (Light fabric)

C1

C007K-W121-□□□/CH	2	4	3.2/ 4.0/ 4.8	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000
	3	5	4.8/ 5.6/ 6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000
C007K-W122-□□□/CH	2	4	3.2/ 4.0/ 4.8	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5/7	UYX128GAS#10	6000
	3	5	4.8/ 5.6/ 6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5/7	UYX128GAS#10	6000
C007K-W123-□□□/CH	2	4	3.2/ 4.0/ 4.8	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5/7	UYX128GAS#10	6000
	3	5	4.8/ 5.6/ 6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5/7	UYX128GAS#10	6000
C007K-W162-□□□/CH	2	4	4.0/ 4.8	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5/7	TVX5#14~#16	6000
	3	5	4.8/ 5.6/ 6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5/7	TVX5#14~#16	6000
C007KD-W121-□□□/CH	2	4	3.2/ 4.0/ 4.8	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000
	3	5	4.8/ 5.6/ 6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000
C007KD-W122-□□□/CH	2	4	3.2/ 4.0/ 4.8	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5/7	UYX128GAS#10	6000
	3	5	4.8/ 5.6/ 6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5/7	UYX128GAS#10	6000
C007KD-W123-□□□/CH	2	4	3.2/ 4.0/ 4.8	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5/7	UYX128GAS#10	6000
	3	5	4.8/ 5.6/ 6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5/7	UYX128GAS#10	6000
C007KD-W162-□□□/CH	2	4	4.0/ 4.8	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5/7	TVX5#14~#16	6000
	3	5	4.8/ 5.6/ 6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5/7	TVX5#14~#16	6000

C007KD-W121-356/CH/UTP



一般平缝/下摆车缝

本机型为双面饰绷缝筒车之基本机型，可装配附件进行多种功能车缝
例如：内衣裤、运动衫接缝及下摆车缝(附可调式下摆车缝组)

GENERAL SEAMING / BOTTOM HEMMING

Basic model of interlock stitch machine with double side cover-stitching. It is available for various sewing by optional devices. Such as plain seaming and bottom hemming for underwear, sportswear, etc... (equipped with adjustable hemming set)

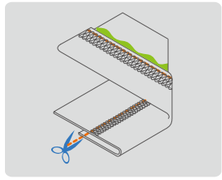
W121 :	薄布料	Light material
W122 :	中厚布料	Medium material
W123 :	厚布料	Heavy material
W162 :	高行程	High needle bar stroke

选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
UTP , UTQ , UTR , UTS , CLA , CMR , CAR/UTP , CAR/UTQ

C2

C007K-W812(A)-□□□/CRL	2	4	3.2/ 4.0/ 4.8	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
	3	5	5.6/ 6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
C007KD-W812(A)-□□□/CRL	2	4	3.2/ 4.0/ 4.8	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
	3	5	5.6/ 6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500

C007KD-W812-356/
CRL/CL/CHP/UTP



左切刀修布下摆车缝

附左切刀修齐布边后，再进行下摆车缝工程，适用于
车缝T恤、汗衫之下摆等

BOTTOM HEMMING WITH LEFT SIDE FABRIC TRIMMER

Left hand side fabric trimming before hemming.
For sleeve opening and bottom of underwears,
T-shirt, or sportswear, etc...

W8□□

W8□□A

適用規格 APPLICABLE SPEC.
W811, 812, 813 U811, 812, 813

选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
UTP , UTQ , CL , CMR , CAR/UTP , CAR/UTQ

C3

C007K-U131-256/CHK/UTQ	2	3	5.6	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS	6000
C007KD-U131-256/CHK/UTQ	2	3	5.6	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS	6000

C007KD-U131-256/
CHK/UTQ

半自动下摆车缝

T恤，内衣及儿童服饰之下摆及袖口之车缝，可随需要调整下摆饰缝组宽度，操作简单快捷
CHK-A用于一般机型
CHK-UT用于自动切线机型

SEMI-AUTO HEMMING

Suitable for bottom hemming of T-shirt, underwear, cuff of children's garment, etc…
Able to adjust the width of hemming set to fit demands, easy operation.
CHK-A is for normal type machine
CHK-UT is for auto trimmerl type machine

C4

C007K-W222-□□□/CQ	2	4	4.0/ 4.8	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5/7	UYX128GAS#10	6000
	3	5	5.6/ 6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5/7	UYX128GAS#10	6000
C007KD-W222-□□□/CQ	2	4	4.0/ 4.8	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5/7	UYX128GAS#10	6000
	3	5	5.6/ 6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5/7	UYX128GAS#10	6000
C007K-W222-□□□/CQA	3	5	5.6	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	TVX5#14	5000
C007KD-W222-□□□/CQA	3	5	5.6	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	TVX5#14	5000

C007KD-W222-356/CQ

C007KD-W222-356/CQA

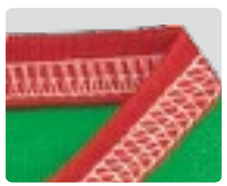
CQ

CQ:上带滚边车缝

适用于内衣裤、T恤之领口、裤管口等上带滚边之车缝工程
注 : 滚边器尺寸为入布端宽1-3/8"，出布时折成三折.出口端成品宽为1/2"

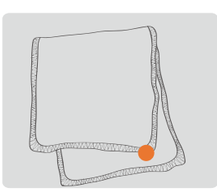
CQ:TAPE BINDING

For tape binding on openings of leg or neck of underwear, T-shirt , etc...
Remark : Binder's opening size is 1-3/8" wide and finished size is 1/2" wide in three folds.



CQA:中厚毯上带滚边车缝

适用于中厚毯上带滚边之车缝工程
注 : 滚边器尺寸为入布端宽72mm，出布时折成二折出口端成品宽为36mm



CQA

CQA:BLANKET CARPET TAPE BINDING

For medium and heavy material tape binding.
Remark : Binder's opening size is 72mm wide and finished size is 36mm wide in two folds.

选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
CLA , FA

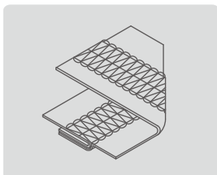
C5

C007K-W322-3□□/CC	3	5	5.6/ 6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000
C007K-W322A-3□□/CC	3	5	5.6/ 6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000
C007K-W322-3□□/CE	3	5	5.6/ 6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000
C007KD-W322-3□□/CC	3	5	5.6/ 6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000
C007KD-W322A-3□□/CC	3	5	5.6/ 6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000
C007KD-W322-3□□/CE	3	5	5.6/ 6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000

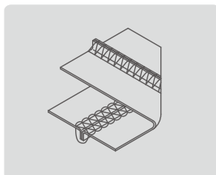
C007KD-W322-356/CC

C007KD-W322A-356/CC

C007KD-W322-356/CE



CC



CE

CC

CE

拷克倒骨盖缝

CC 倒骨型 : 适用于4线包缝之盖缝
W322A为两用型, 针板与送具改用W122规格, 并附CH组

CE 立骨型 : 适用于3线包缝之盖缝
配件盒另附有CC倒骨规格之牛角 (导布片)

OVERLOCK-SEAM COVERING STITCH

CC Fold-down type : For 4-thread overlock-seam covering stitch W322A is dual-purpose specification, which is with W122's needle plate, feed dog and CH set.

CE Flattening type : For 3-thread overlock-seam covering stitch, and an extra guide of overlock-seam (CC specification, fold-down type) is included in the accessory box.

选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
UTP , UTQ , UTR , UTS , CLA , CMR , CAR/UTP , CAR/UTQ

C6

				mm		mm	Needle No.	S.P.M. (Max)
C007K(D)-W512-□□□/FE	2	4	4.0/ 4.8	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
	3	5	5.6/6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
C007K-W512-□□□/FFC	2	4	4.0/ 4.8	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
	3	5	5.6/ 6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
C007K-W512-□□□/SMK	2	4	4.0/ 4.8	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
	3	5	5.6/ 6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
C007K-W512-□□□/STC	2	4	4.0/ 4.8	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
	3	5	5.6/ 6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500

C007K-W512-356/FE

C007K-W512-356/FFC

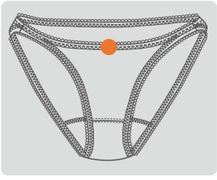
SMK

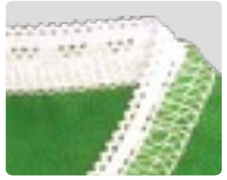
STC

松紧带／蕾丝松紧带上带车缝

经由上送带装置,控制长度与张力,提高车缝品质．如女用内衣裤之松紧带或蕾丝松紧带车缝

FFC: 机械式送带
F E : 简易电子式送带
SMK: 电子计数式送带
SMK1-C-01 具有专用电控箱与定位器, 以搭配离合器马达,
SMK1-C-02 标配直驱伺服马达, 并且电控整合
STC: 张力控制式送带
STC1-U-01 具有专用电控箱与定位器, 以搭配离合器马达,
STC1-U-02 标配直驱伺服马达, 并且电控整合





ELASTIC/ LACE ATTACHING

Top feeding devices ensure even length and tension controlled by electric digital controller, for elastic or lace attaching smoothly and properly on women's underwears.

FFC: Mechanic type tape feeding.
F E : Simple electric type tape feeding.
SMK: Electric Metering type tape feeding
SMK1-C-01 with the control box and synchronizer, applicable to clutch motor,
SMK1-C-02 equipped the direct drive servo motor for control integration.
STC: Tension sensor type tape feeding
STC1-U-01 with the control box and synchronizer, applicable to clutch motor,
STC1-U-02 equipped the direct drive servo motor for control integration.

选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
CL , LF-A , LS-A

C7

				mm		mm	Needle No.	S.P.M. (Max)
C007K-W522-□□□/CR/FE	2	5	3.2/ 4.0/ 4.8	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#11	4500
	3	5	4.8/ 5.6/ 6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#11	4500
C007K-W522-□□□/CR/FFC	2	5	3.2/ 4.0/ 4.8	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#11	4500
	3	5	4.8/ 5.6/ 6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#11	4500
C007K-W522-□□□/CR/SMK	2	5	3.2/ 4.0/ 4.8	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#11	4500
	3	5	4.8/ 5.6/ 6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#11	4500
C007K-W522-□□□/CR/STC	2	5	3.2/ 4.0/ 4.8	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#11	4500
	3	5	4.8/ 5.6/ 6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#11	4500

C007K-W522-356/CR/FE

C007K-W522-356/CR/FFC

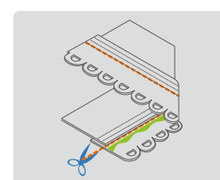
SMK

STC

松紧带／蕾丝松紧带上带车缝附右切刀

经由上送带装置, 控制长度与张力, 附右切刀修布装置．能于车缝前将布修齐．更能提高车缝品质．如女用内衣裤之松紧带或蕾丝松紧带车缝

FFC: 机械式送带
F E : 简易电子式送带
SMK: 电子计数式送带
SMK1-C-01 具有专用电控箱与定位器, 以搭配离合器马达,
SMK1-C-02 标配直驱伺服马达, 并且电控整合
STC: 张力控制式送带
STC1-U-01 具有专用电控箱与定位器, 以搭配离合器马达,
STC1-U-02 标配直驱伺服马达, 并且电控整合



ELASTIC/ LACE ATTACHING WITH RIGHT FABRIC TRIMMER

Top feeding devices ensure even length and tension controlled by electric digital controller, with right side fabric trimmer for elastic or lace attaching smoothly and properly on women's underwears.

FFC: Mechanic type tape feeding.
F E : Simple electric type tape feeding.
SMK: Electric Metering type tape feeding
SMK1-C-01 with the control box and synchronizer, applicable to clutch motor,
SMK1-C-02 equipped the direct drive servo motor for control integration.
STC: Tension sensor type tape feeding
STC1-U-01 with the control box and synchronizer, applicable to clutch motor,
STC1-U-02 equipped the direct drive servo motor for control integration.

选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
CL , LF-A , LS-A

C8

C007K-W532-□□□/CR/CX/UTP/RLP	2	5	3.2/ 4.0/ 4.8	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#11	4500
	3	5	4.8/ 5.6/ 6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#11	4500
C007KD-W532-□□□/CR/CX/UTP/RLP	2	5	3.2/ 4.0/ 4.8	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#11	4500
	3	5	4.8/ 5.6/ 6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#11	4500

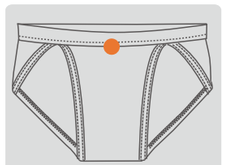
C007KD-W532-356/CR/CX/CL/UTP

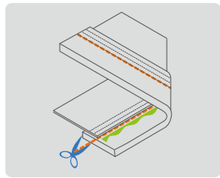
环形平织松紧带或蕾丝松紧带裤头接缝带附右切刀修布气动吸屑

将环形平织松紧带与衣物接缝适用于男女内裤裤腰之松紧带缝合，配合右切刀修布装置，更能提高缝製品质

TUBULAR JACQUARD ELASTIC WAISTBAND ATTACHING WITH RIGHT SIDE FABRIC TRIMMER

For tubular elastic or lace waistband attaching on men's or women's brief, with right hand side fabric trimmer to increase sewing quality and efficiency.





RLP

选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
CL* , CAR/UTQ , CMR

*建議採用CL後拉輪, 以提升鬆緊帶車縫效率
*CL rare puller is recommended for elastic band attaching

C9

C007K-W822-□□□/CRL/CHP(CY)/UTP	2	4	3.2/ 4.0/ 4.8	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
	3	5	5.6/ 6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
C007KD-W822-□□□/CRL/CHP(CY)/UTP	2	4	3.2/ 4.0/ 4.8	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
	3	5	5.6/ 6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500

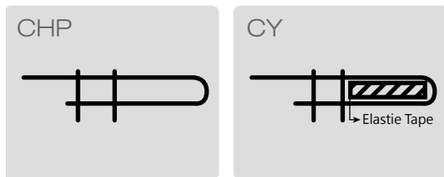
C007KD-W822-356/CRL/CL/CHP/UTP

[二合一]气动式下摆车缝/环型松紧带折缝附左切刀修布边功能

气动式布料导边器能将布料及松紧带顺畅的捲折，此外左切刀切齐后再进行缝纫，可增加包缝工程之品质与效率，适用于男内裤、运动裤等裤头松紧带包缝

[2 IN 1] PNEUMATIC HEMMING / TUBULAR ELASTIC TAPE HEMMING WITH LEFT EDGE TRIMMER

With pneumatic driving folder to fold fabric and insert elastic smoothly, left hand side fabric trimming before hemming increases sewing quality & efficiency. For hemming sleeve opening and bottom of underwears, T-shirt, or sportswear, etc...



CHP (CRL 163)
气动式下摆车缝

Pneumatic Hemming

CY (CRL178-A)
气动式环型松紧带折缝

Pneumatic Tubular Elastic Tape Hemming

適用規格 APPLICABLE SPEC.
W821, W822, W823, U821, U822, U823

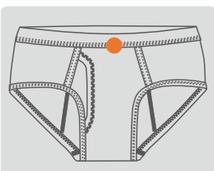
选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
CL* , RL , UTQ , CMR , CAR/UTQ

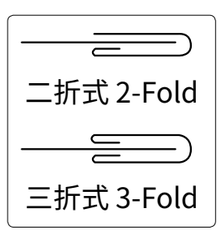
*建議採用CL後拉輪, 以提升鬆緊帶車縫效率
*CL rare puller is recommended for elastic band attaching

C10

				mm		mm	Needle No.	S.P.M. (Max)
C007K-W152-356/CZ/RLQ	3	5	5.6	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000
C007K-W152-364/CZ/RLQ	3	5	6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000
C007K-W152-356/CZP/RLQ	3	5	5.6	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000
C007K-W152-364/CZP/RLQ	3	5	6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000
C007KD-W152-356/CZ/RLQ	3	5	5.6	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000
C007KD-W152-364/CZ/RLQ	3	5	6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000
C007KD-W152-356/CZP/RLQ	3	5	5.6	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000
C007KD-W152-364/CZP/RLQ	3	5	6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000

C007KD-W152-356/CZ/UTP





环形罗纹裤头松紧带包缝
CZ:气动式 / CZP:膝动式

将环形罗纹松紧带缝入原体，适用于男女内裤、裤腰之罗纹松紧带包缝再配合自动切线装置及筒型衣物撑开滚轮组，更能提高缝製效率
注 : 本机型标准配备二折式导布片,可另订三折式导布片

TUBULAR ELASTIC WAISTBAND ATTACHING
CZ:PNEUMATIC TYPE / CZP: MANUAL TYPE

Attaching tubular elastic tape onto waistband, suitable for briefs. With auto-trimming and tubular extending roller can increase sewing quality and efficiency.
Remark : Two fold fabric guide is standard, three fold fabric guide is optional.

RLQ

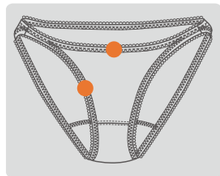
機型 MODEL	选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
CZ	CL* , UTP , UTQ , CMR , CAR/UTP , CAR/UTQ
CZP	CL* , UTP , UTQ , UTR , UTS , CMR , CAR/UTP , CAR/UTQ

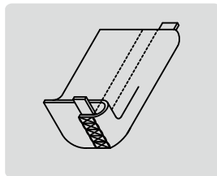
*建議採用CL後拉輪, 以提升鬆緊帶車縫效率
*CL rare puller is recommended for elastic band attaching

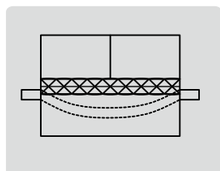
C11

				mm		mm	Needle No.	S.P.M. (Max)
C007K-W542-□□□/CFC	2	4	4.0/ 4.8	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5/7	UYX128GAS#11	6000
	3	5	5.6/ 6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5/7	UYX128GAS#11	6000
C007K-W542-□□□/SMK	2	4	4.0/ 4.8	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5/7	UYX128GAS#11	6000
	3	5	5.6/ 6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5/7	UYX128GAS#11	6000
C007K-W542-□□□/STC	2	4	4.0 /4.8	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5/7	UYX128GAS#11	6000
	3	5	5.6/ 6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5/7	UYX128GAS#11	6000

C007K-W542-356/CFC/CL







SMK

STC

松紧带折缝

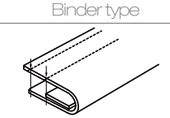
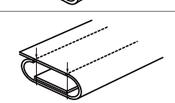
经由下送带配件，能有效控制松紧带之松紧度，配合三折或 二折折布喇叭及松紧带压缝，可精确完美的进行短裤、内裤等裤脚 及裤头之松紧带折缝

CFC: 机械式送带
SMK: 电子计数式送带
SMK1-D-01 具有专用电控箱与定位器, 以搭配离合器马达,
SMK1-D-02 标配直驱伺服马达, 并且电控整合
STC: 张力控制式送带
STC1-B-01 具有专用电控箱与定位器, 以搭配离合器马达,
STC1-B-02 标配直驱伺服马达, 并且电控整合

ELASTIC HEMMING

Elastic hemming evenly length and elasticity is controlled tape feeding device. Great for seam covering with two or three plies hemming binder on elastic for waistband or leg opening of briefs and shorts, etc...

CFC: Mechanic type tape feeding
SMK: Electric Metering type tape feeding
SMK1-D-01 with the control box and synchronizer, applicable to clutch motor,
SMK1-D-02 equipped the direct drive servo motor for control integration.
STC: Tension sensor type tape feeding
STC1-B-01 with the control box and synchronizer, applicable to clutch motor,
STC1-B-02 equipped the direct drive servo motor for control integration.

可选择之折布喇叭 Optional Binder			
喇叭型式 Binder type	机型 Model	喇叭代号 Binder No.	成品尺寸 Finished size
	2	B523	9mm
	2A	B523A	12mm
	3	B524	9mm
	3A	B524A	12mm

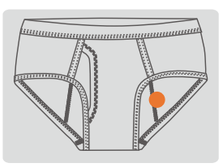
选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
FH , CL*

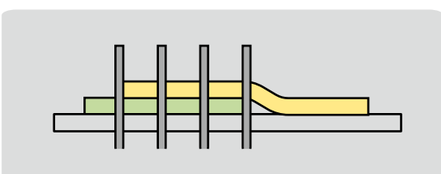
*建議採用CL後拉輪, 以提升鬆緊帶車縫效率
*CL rare puller is recommended for elastic band attaching

C12

C007K-W922-456/CW	4	6	5.6	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	SMX1014B#10	6000
C007K-W922-460/CW	4	6	6.0	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	SMX1014B#10	6000
C007K-W922-464/CW	4	6	6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	SMX1014B#10	6000
C007KD-W922-456/CW	4	6	5.6	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	SMX1014B#10	6000
C007KD-W922-460/CW	4	6	6.0	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	SMX1014B#10	6000
C007KD-W922-464/CW	4	6	6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	5	SMX1014B#10	6000

C007KD-W922-456/CW





四针六线搭接缝

适用于一般内衣裤二片布接缝处之接缝和补强，附有专属之导边器，可使二片布顺畅缝合

FOUR-NEEDLE FLAT SEAMING

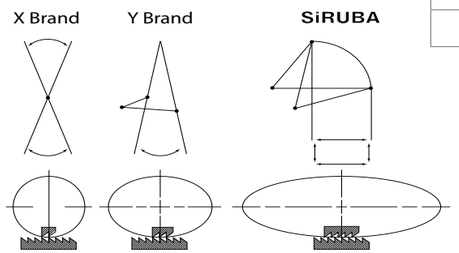
For flat seaming 2 pieces of fabric. Equipped with fabric guide for easy operation.

CW

选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
UTQ , UTS , CL , CMR , CAR/UTQ

C13

C007KD-W121-□□□/FFT/CH	2	4	4.0/ 4.8	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	1~5.5	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
	3	5	5.6/ 6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	1~5.5	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
C007KD-W122-□□□/FFT/CH	2	4	4.0/ 4.8	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	1~5.5	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
	3	5	5.6/ 6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	1~5.5	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
C007KD-W131-□□□/FFT/CH	2	4	4.0/ 4.8	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	1~5.5	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
	3	5	5.6/ 6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	1~5.5	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
C007KD-W132-□□□/FFT/CH	2	4	4.0/ 4.8	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	1~5.5	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
	3	5	5.6/ 6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	1~5.5	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
C007KD-W811A-□□□/FFT/CRL	2	4	4.0/4.8	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	1~5.5	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
	3	5	5.6/6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	1~5.5	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
C007KD-U811A-□□□/FFT/CRL	2	3	4.0/4.8	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	1~5.5	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
	3	4	5.6/6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	1~5.5	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
C007KD-W812A-□□□/FFT/CRL	2	4	4.0/4.8	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	1~5.5	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
	3	5	5.6/6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	1~5.5	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
C007KD-U812A-□□□/FFT/CRL	2	3	4.0/4.8	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	1~5.5	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
	3	4	5.6/6.4	1.4 ~ 3.6	0.3 ~ 2.9	1~5.5	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500



FFT 上送布功能

专利优化前后移动送具之结构设计，有效送布行程大，车逢送布更稳定。

FFT TOP FEEDING FUNCTION

Back and forth moving feed dog is designed by patent and improved mechanism. The effective feeding stroke is bigger, and fabric feeding is more stable.

选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
UTP , UTR

S007K/KD SERIES FEATURES

三合一压骨，倒骨，折下摆，更换作业组装方便，多样化功能，提供生产厂商高效率低成本

3-in-1 model, including bottom hemming/seam covering/overturned seam covering, provides high efficiency at less cost.

超短筒的设计，筒边至中针距离只有31毫米，采密封式之侧盖设计，操作方便顺畅

Extremely small tubule design, the distance from cylinder edge to middle needle is only 31 mm. Sealed side cover makes operation more convenient.

超小筒径圆周只有180毫米，车缝小孔径圆筒针织物，更加方便就手

The small cylinder designed with 180 mm, the extremely small circumference makes sewing operation smoother.

外置式底线分线盘，置于机体前方，调整容易，拆装方便，可轻易清除绞线

Front exposed looper thread take-up mechanism makes cleaning and adjusting more convenient. After fine tuning the looper thread eyelet holder, sewing can be more accurate.

调整式进布诱导器，活动式压脚，车缝适用性更广

Adjustable folder, flexible presser foot, able to accomodate wider range of sewing items.

自动切线系列新设计上夹线装置，出刀迅速精准，夹线稳定

Auto trimmer with newly designed upper thread holder, trims precisely and stably.

圆形粗细针缝目调整钮的设计，随心所欲精确调整缝目长短

Circular stitch length adjustment button, easily to adjust stitch length.

密缝装置

藉由缩短送具行程，在车缝起始或结束进行密缝的功能，确保缝线不易脱落,提高车缝品质，基本车为脚踏板控制，电动和气动控制为选配

Condense Stitching Device

By reducing the strokes of feed dog, at the beginning and the end of sewing, condense stitching reinforces the stitches.This enhances the sewing sturdiness and quality.Basic model is controlled by pedal. Electric and pneumatic controls are optional.

自动切线系列新设计气/电动上下切刀组，出刀迅速稳定精准，切线利落，轻顺低噪音调整容易

Auto trimmer with newly designed pneumatic / electric trimming system, trims precisely and stably, reduce sound and easy to adjust.

全新直驱迷你化伺服小马达，内藏密闭设计，静音运转，低噪音低振动，定位精准，节能省碳，减少保养次数，维修更方便

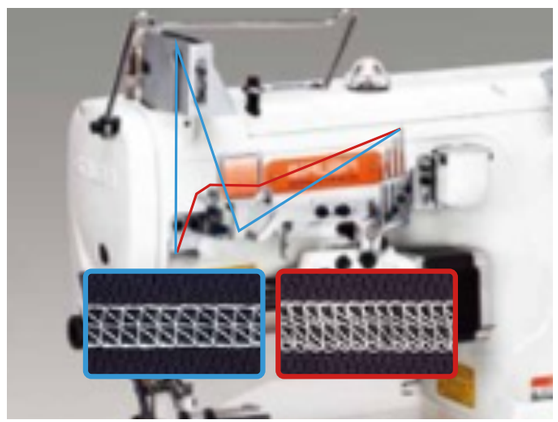
Built-in mini direct drive servo motor, reduce sound and less vibration, precise position, energy saving carbon reduction, easy to maintenance.

全新设计之内藏式定位器，定位精准，彻底解决外置式定位器，不易安装，调整及定位不稳之情形

Newly designed built-in synchronizer, makes position precisely and stably, easy to adjust.

小型投射LED照明，穿线或调整机针作业方便（选配）

LED light, convenient for threading or adjusting the needle (Optional).



双天秤挑线控线组

全新双天秤挑线控线组的设计，缝制厚、薄布料皆适用，车缝适用范围更广，适用性更高

Dual Thread Take-up Mechanism

The brand new design of dual thread take-up lever thread tension combination is ideal for both heavy and light fabric. Sewing applicable range is wider and the applicability is higher.

中厚布料 (Medium heavy fabric)
薄布料 (Light fabric)

S1

S007K-W122-240/PCH-3M	2	4	4.0	1.4 ~ 4.2	0.8 ~ 1.4	5/7	UYX128GAS#10	4000
S007K-W122-248/PCH-3M	2	4	4.8	1.4 ~ 4.2	0.8 ~ 1.4	5/7	UYX128GAS#10	4000
S007K-W122-356/PCH-3M	3	5	5.6	1.4 ~ 4.2	0.8 ~ 1.4	5/7	UYX128GAS#10	4000
S007K-W122-364/PCH-3M	3	5	6.4	1.4 ~ 4.2	0.8 ~ 1.4	5/7	UYX128GAS#10	4000
S007KD-W122-240/PCH-3M	2	4	4.0	1.4 ~ 4.2	0.8 ~ 1.4	5/7	UYX128GAS#10	4000
S007KD-W122-248/PCH-3M	2	4	4.8	1.4 ~ 4.2	0.8 ~ 1.4	5/7	UYX128GAS#10	4000
S007KD-W122-356/PCH-3M	3	5	5.6	1.4 ~ 4.2	0.8 ~ 1.4	5/7	UYX128GAS#10	4000
S007KD-W122-364/PCH-3M	3	5	6.4	1.4 ~ 4.2	0.8 ~ 1.4	5/7	UYX128GAS#10	4000

S007KD-W122-356/PCH-3M/UTT

[三合一] 一般平缝/下摆车缝/拷克倒骨盖缝

本机型为双面饰中厚布用环缝横式小筒车之基本机型，配附拷克倒骨进行多种功能车缝

例如 : 内衣裤、运动衫接缝、下摆车缝及倒骨缝

注 : 可依需求选择出厂时之校缝

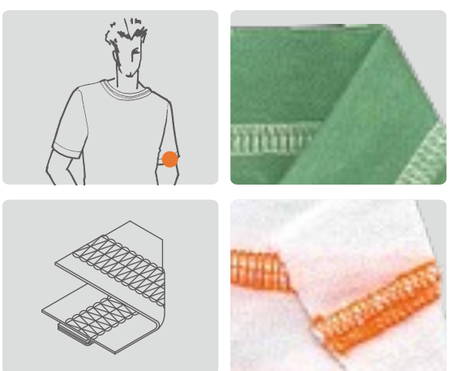
EX : S007K-W122-356/PCH-3M 以 下摆车缝校缝
S007K-W122-356/PCC-3M 以 三线拷克倒骨中厚布校缝
S007K-W122-356/PCD-3M 以 三线拷克倒骨薄布校缝

[3 IN 1]
GENERAL SEAMING / BOTTOM HEMMING/ COVERING (Flod-down Type)

This basic model of small cylinder machine. 3-in-1 model, includes bottom hemming/seam covering overturned seam covering.

Remark : Initial setting can be set according to request :

EX : S007K-W122-356/PCH-3M Hemming
S007K-W122-356/PCC-3M fold-down seam covering for medium fabric
S007K-W122-356/PCD-3M fold-down seam covering for light fabric



选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
UTT , UTU , UTX , UTY , CMR , SAR/UTT , SAR/UTU

S2

S007K-W322-240/PCE	2	4	4.0	1.4 ~ 4.2	0.8 ~ 1.4	5/7	UYX128GAS#10	4000
S007K-W322-248/PCE	2	4	4.8	1.4 ~ 4.2	0.8 ~ 1.4	5/7	UYX128GAS#10	4000
S007K-W322-356/PCE	3	5	5.6	1.4 ~ 4.2	0.8 ~ 1.4	5/7	UYX128GAS#10	4000
S007K-W322-364/PCE	3	5	6.4	1.4 ~ 4.2	0.8 ~ 1.4	5/7	UYX128GAS#10	4000
S007KD-W322-240/PCE	2	4	4.0	1.4 ~ 4.2	0.8 ~ 1.4	5/7	UYX128GAS#10	4000
S007KD-W322-248/PCE	2	4	4.8	1.4 ~ 4.2	0.8 ~ 1.4	5/7	UYX128GAS#10	4000
S007KD-W322-356/PCE	3	5	5.6	1.4 ~ 4.2	0.8 ~ 1.4	5/7	UYX128GAS#10	4000
S007KD-W322-364/PCE	3	5	6.4	1.4 ~ 4.2	0.8 ~ 1.4	5/7	UYX128GAS#10	4000

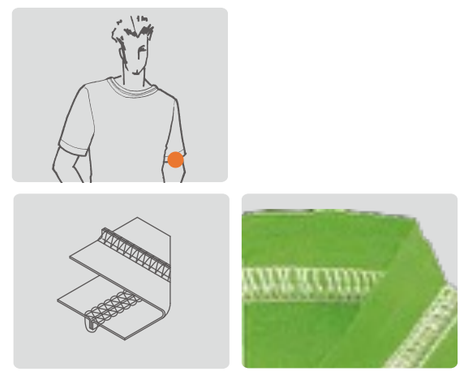
S007KD-W322-356/PCE/UTT

拷克立骨盖缝

适宜中厚布料，经三线拷克车缝后再包缝，用于运动服、汗衫等领口、下摆、袖管等之拷边车缝后加以包缝，可增加服饰之美观及车缝之牢固，利用导布片及押具上之押刀导缝，可避免车缝时弯曲不直

OVERLOCK-SEAM COVERING (Flatting Type)

Bulging seam covering for medium fabric after 3 thread plain seaming, suitable for neck openings, sleeve, cuff or bottom of sportswear, T-shirt, etc... With fabric guide and special presser foot, making sewing easy and more efficient.



选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
UTT , UTU , UTX , UTY , SAR/UTT , SAR/UTU , CMR

S3

S007KD-W121-□□□/FFT	2	4	4.0/4.8	1.4 ~ 4.2	0.8 ~ 1.4	1~5.5	5	UYX128GAS#10	4000
	3	5	5.6/6.4	1.4 ~ 4.2	0.8 ~ 1.4	1~5.5	5	UYX128GAS#10	4000
S007KD-W122-□□□/FFT	2	4	4.0/4.8	1.4 ~ 4.2	0.8 ~ 1.4	1~5.5	5	UYX128GAS#10	4000
	3	5	5.6/6.4	1.4 ~ 4.2	0.8 ~ 1.4	1~5.5	5	UYX128GAS#10	4000
S007KD-W131-□□□/FFT	2	4	4.0/4.8	1.4 ~ 4.2	0.8 ~ 1.4	1~5.5	5	UYX128GAS#10	4000
	3	5	5.6/6.4	1.4 ~ 4.2	0.8 ~ 1.4	1~5.5	5	UYX128GAS#10	4000
S007KD-W132-□□□/FFT	2	4	4.0/4.8	1.4 ~ 4.2	0.8 ~ 1.4	1~5.5	5	UYX128GAS#10	4000
	3	5	5.6/6.4	1.4 ~ 4.2	0.8 ~ 1.4	1~5.5	5	UYX128GAS#10	4000

FFT 上送布功能

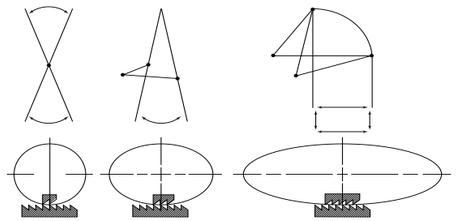
专利优化前后移动送具之结构设计，有效送布行程大，车逢送布更稳定。

FFT TOP FEEDING FUNCTION

Back and forth moving feed dog is designed by patent and improved mechanism. The effective feeding stroke is bigger, and fabric feeding is more stable.

选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
UTT , UTX

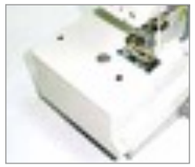
X Brand Y Brand SiRUBA



F007K/KD SERIES FEATURES

全新人体工学，圆弧流线时尚的外型设计，使用方便顺手，赏心悦目

Brand new design of fashionable and smooth appearance, easy to sew.



内缩式床台

缝制物更靠近机针，车缝定位精准，车缝时更加顺畅就手

The Recessed Machine Bed

The sewing material is closer to the needle and the sewing is precise, which makes sewing operation easier and smoother.

上夹线装置

出刀迅速精准，夹线稳定

Upper Thread Holder

Newly designed auto trimmer trims precisely and stably.

拷克骨车缝附调整式进布诱导器，活动式压脚，车缝适用性更广

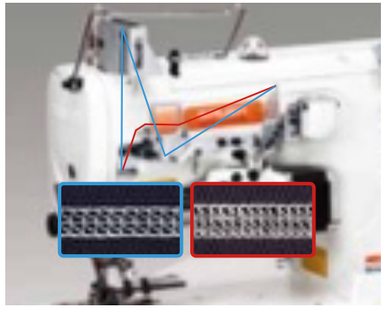
Cover seaming with adjustable folder, flexible presser foot, accommodate wider range of sewing items.

自动切线系列新设计气/电动上下切刀组，出刀迅速稳定精准，切线利落，轻顺低噪音调整容易

Auto trimmer with newly designed pneumatic / electric trimming system, trims precisely and stably, lower sound and easy to adjust.

全新直驱迷你化伺服小马达，内藏密闭设计，静音运转，低噪音低振动，定位精准，节能省碳，减少保养次数，维修更方便，全新设计之内藏式定位器，定位精准，彻底解决外置式定位器，不易安装，调整及定位不稳之情形

Built-in mini direct drive servo motor, lower noise and less vibration, precisely position, energy saving and carbon reduction.Newly designed built-in synchronizer, makes position precisely, stably, and easy to adjust.



双天秤挑线控线组

全新双天秤挑线控线组的设计，缝制厚、薄布料皆适用，车缝适用范围更广，适用性更高

Dual Thread Take-up Mechanism

The brand new design of dual thread take-up lever thread tension combination is ideal for both heavy and light fabric. Sewing applicable range is wider and the applicability is higher.

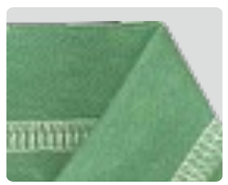
中厚布料 (Medium heavy fabric)

薄布料 (Light fabric)

F1

F007K-W121-□□□/FHA	2	4	4.0/4.8	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000
	3	5	5.6/6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000
F007K-W122-□□□/FHA	2	4	4.0/4.8	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000
	3	5	5.6/6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000
F007K-W123-□□□/FHA	2	4	4.0/4.8	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5/7	UYX128GAS#10	6000
	3	5	5.6/6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5/7	UYX128GAS#10	6000
F007K-W162-□□□/FHA	3	5	5.6/6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5/7	TVX5#14~16	6000
F007K-W162H-□□□/FHA	3	5	5.6/6.4	6	0.5 ~ 1.3	5/7	TVX5#14~16	6000
F007KD-W121-□□□/FHA	2	4	4.0/4.8	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000
	3	5	5.6/6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000
F007KD-W122-□□□/FHA	2	4	4.0/4.8	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000
	3	5	5.6/6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000
F007KD-W123-□□□/FHA	2	4	4.0/4.8	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5/7	UYX128GAS#10	6000
	3	5	5.6/6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5/7	UYX128GAS#10	6000
F007KD-W162-□□□/FHA	3	5	5.6/6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5/7	TVX5#14~16	6000
F007KD-W162H-□□□/FHA	3	5	5.6/6.4	6	0.5 ~ 1.3	5/7	TVX5#14~16	6000

F007K-W121-356/FHA



一般平缝/下摆车缝

本机型为双面饰绷缝筒车之基本机型，可装配附件进行多种功能车缝例如：内衣裤、运动衫接缝及下摆车缝(附可调式下摆车缝组)

GENERAL SEAMING / BOTTOM HEMMING

Basic model of interlock stitch machine with double side cover-stitching. It is available for various sewing by optional devices. Such as plain seaming and bottom hemming for underwear, sportswear, etc... (equipped with adjustable hemming set)

W121 :	薄布料	Light material
W122 :	中厚布料	Medium material
W123 :	厚布料	Heavy material
W162 :	高行程	High needle bar stroke
W162H :	高型程	High needle bar strock
	大針距(6mm)	Long sitch length (6mm)

选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
UTG , UTH , UTJ , UTK , FL

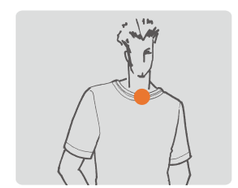
F2

F007K(D)-W222-□□□/FQ	2	4	4.0, 4.8	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000
	3	5	5.6, 6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000
F007K(D)-W222-□□□/FFD	2	4	4.0, 4.8	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000
	3	5	5.6, 6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000
F007K(D)-W222-□□□/FFP	2	4	4.0, 4.8	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000
	3	5	5.6, 6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000

F007K-W222-356/FQ/FEC

F007K-W222-356/FFD

F007K-W222-356/FFP



FQ

FQ

FFD/FFP

FFD/FFP

◀ 以上機型可加裝
FSC:
電眼型後切刀附直驅馬達

Optional device for the above models
FSC:
Sensor type rare cuter with direct-drive servo motor

FQ:上带滚边车缝

适用于 T 恤、内衣裤之领口、裤管口等上带滚边之车缝工程，可加附电动(FEC)或气动式(FAC)长切刀式切布条装置，能将滚边布条切断，节省布条之用料增加车缝效率

FQ:TAPE BINDING

For tape binding on openings of leg or neck of underwear, T-shirt, etc... Also can attach electric(FEC) or pneumatic(FAC) tape cutter to save tape and increase sewing efficiency.

FFD/FFP:上带滚边车缝包覆松紧带

上送带装置控制松鬆帶張力, 加上膝动控制松紧带之左右移动，能有效让松紧带前后段与衣身车缝固定， 适用于内裤之裤头、裤脚之滚边加松紧带之车缝工程
FFD: 齿轮箱型精準張力控制
FFP: 弹簧片型簡易張力控制

FFD/ FFP:TAPE BINDING WITH ELASTIC BAND

Top feeding device controls the elastic band's tension. Elastic band right-left position controller (by knee-pushing) sets the materials joining at the beginning and ending of waistband, leg opening of briefs…etc.
FFD: Gearbox type for accurate tension control
FFP: Spring type for simple tension control

选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
FA , LF-A , FAC , FEC , LS-A

F3

F007K-W222-240-4/FSM	3	8	4.0	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	3800
F007K-W222-248-4/FSM	3	8	4.8	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	3800
F007K-W222-364-4/FSM	4	9	6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	3800

F007K-W222-356/FSM

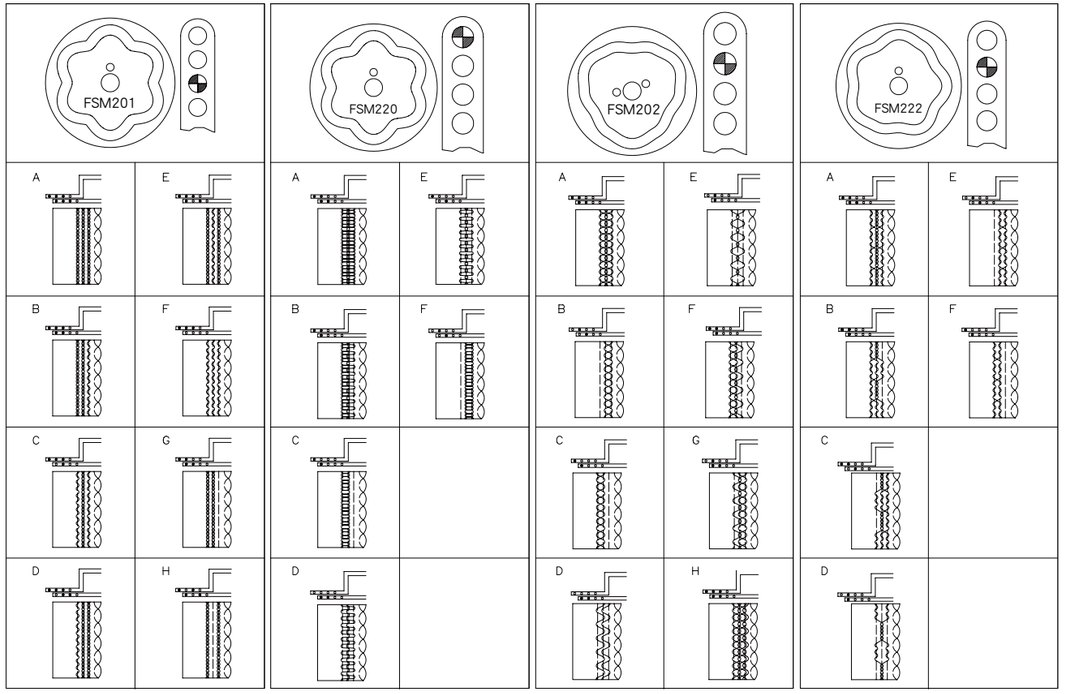
花饰滚边车缝

适用于T恤衫、衬衫等领口、下摆、袖口等花饰滚边车缝，附有四组花饰凸轮可变化成数百种车缝花样

ORNAMENTAL TAPE BINDING

Suitable for ornamental tape binding of neck band, bottom or cuff of T-shirt, shirt, etc...

选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
FA

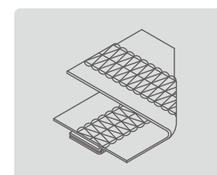


F4

F007K-W322-□□□/FDC	3	5	5.6, 6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000
F007KD-W322-□□□/FDC	3	5	5.6, 6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000
F007K-W322-□□□/FDE	3	5	5.6, 6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000
F007KD-W322-□□□/FDE	3	5	5.6, 6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000

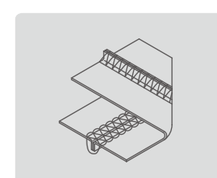
F007K-W222-356/FDC

F007KD-W322-356/FDE/UTJ



FDC

FDC



FDE

FDE

拷克倒骨盖缝

FDC 倒骨型 : 适用于4线包缝之盖缝
W322A为两用型, 针板与送具改用W122规格, 并附CH组

FDE 立骨型 : 适用于3线包缝之盖缝
配件盒另附有FDC倒骨规格之牛角 (导布片)

OVERLOCK-SEAM COVERING STITCH

FDC Fold-down type : For 4-thread overlock-seam covering stitch.

FDE Flattening type : For 3-thread overlock-seam covering stitch, and an extra guide of overlock-seam (FDC specification, fold-down type) is included in the accessory box.

选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
UTG , UTH , UTJ , UTK

F5

F007K-W512-□□□/FE	2	4	4.0, 4.8	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
	3	5	5.6, 6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
F007K-W512-□□□/FFC	2	4	4.0, 4.8	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
	3	5	5.6, 6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
F007K-W512-□□□/SMK	2	4	4.0, 4.8	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
	3	5	5.6, 6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
F007K-W512-□□□/STC	2	4	4.0, 4.8	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
	3	5	5.6, 6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500

F007K-W512-356/FE

F007K-W512-356/FFC

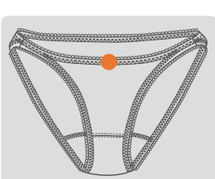
SMK

STC

松紧带／蕾丝松紧带上带车缝

经由上送带装置,控制长度与张力,提高车缝品质．如女用内衣裤之松紧带或蕾丝松紧带车缝

FFC: 机械式送带
F E : 简易电子式送带
SMK: 电子计数式送带
SMK1-C-01 具有专用电控箱与定位器, 以搭配离合器马达,
SMK1-C-02 标配直驱伺服马达, 并且电控整合
STC: 张力控制式送带
STC1-U-01 具有专用电控箱与定位器, 以搭配离合器马达,
STC1-U-02 标配直驱伺服马达, 并且电控整合



ELASTIC/ LACE ATTACHING

Top feeding devices ensure even length and tension controlled by electric digital controller, for elastic or lace attaching smoothly and properly on women's underwears.

FFC: Mechanic type tape feeding.
F E : Simple electric type tape feeding.
SMK: Electric Metering type tape feeding
SMK1-C-01 with the control box and synchronizer, applicable to clutch motor,
SMK1-C-02 equipped the direct drive servo motor for control integration.
STC: Tension sensor type tape feeding
STC1-U-01 with the control box and synchronizer, applicable to clutch motor,
STC1-U-02 equipped the direct drive servo motor for control integration.

选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
FAC , FEC , LF-A , LS-A

F6

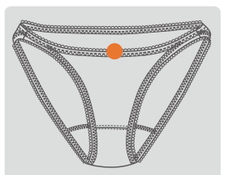
F007K-W522-□□□/FR/FFC	2	4	4.0, 4.8	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
	3	5	5.6, 6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
F007K-W522-□□□/FR/FE	2	4	4.0, 4.8	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
	3	5	5.6, 6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
F007K-W522-□□□/FR/SME	2	4	4.0, 4.8	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
	3	5	5.6, 6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
F007K-W522-□□□/FR/STC	2	4	4.0, 4.8	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
	3	5	5.6, 6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500

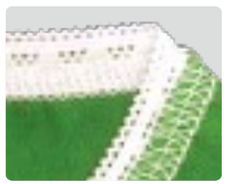
F007K-W522-240/FR/FE/FAC

松紧带／蕾丝松紧带上带车缝附右切刀

经由上送带装置, 控制长度与张力, 附右切刀修布装置．能于车缝前将布修齐．更能提高车缝品质．如女用内衣裤之松紧带或蕾丝松紧带车缝

FFC: 机械式送带
F E : 简易电子式送带
SMK: SMK1-C-01 具有专用电控箱与定位器, 以搭配离合器马达,
SMK1-C-02 标配直驱伺服马达, 并且电控整合
STC: 张力控制式送带
STC1-C-01 具有专用电控箱与定位器, 以搭配离合器马达,
STC1-C-02 标配直驱伺服马达, 并且电控整合





SMK

STC

ELASTIC/ LACE ATTACHING WITH RIGHT FABRIC TRIMMER

Top feeding devices ensure even length and tension controlled by electric digital controller, with right side fabric trimmer for elastic or lace attaching smoothly and properly on women's underwears.

FFC: Mechanic type tape feeding.
F E : Simple electric type tape feeding.
SMK: Electric Metering type tape feeding
SMK1-C-01 with the control box and synchronizer, applicable to clutch motor,
SMK1-C-02 equipped the direct drive servo motor for control integration.
STC: Tension sensor type tape feeding
STC1-U-01 with the control box and synchronizer, applicable to clutch motor,
STC1-U-02 equipped the direct drive servo motor for control integration.

选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
FAC , FEC , LF-A , LS-A

F7

F007K-W522-2□□/FR/FQS	2	4	3.2/4.0	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500

F007K-W522-240/FR/FQS

细滚边车缝 (右切刀机型附侧送小喇叭)

本机型适用于女性内裤或丁字裤之细滚边车缝, 在滚边之前先经右切刀修布, 避免发生爆缝问题, 可搭配以下送带装置

SMK: 电子计数式送带
SMK1-E-01 具有专用电控箱与定位器, 以搭配离合器马达,
SMK1-E-02 标配直驱伺服马达, 并且电控整合

STC: 张力控制式送带
STC1-S-01 具有专用电控箱与定位器, 以搭配离合器马达,
STC1-S-02 标配直驱伺服马达, 并且电控整合

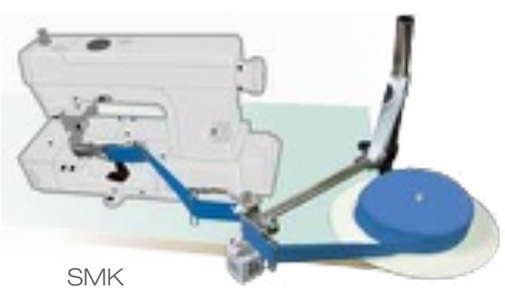
FINE TAPE BINDING (RIGHT TRIMMER MODEL WITH SMALL BINDER)

This machine is applicable for fine tape binding of lady's underwear or T-string. Before tape binding, the fabric edge is trimmed by the right trimmer. This solves the problem of bad binding, which the tape is not sewn on the fabric.The below tape feeding devices are applicable.

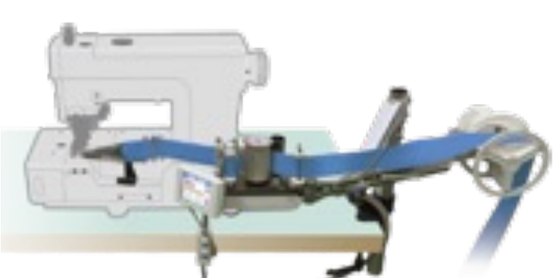
SMK: Electric Metering type tape feeding
SMK1-E-01 with the control box and synchronizer, applicable to clutch motor,
SMK1-E-02 equipped the direct drive servo motor for control integration.

STC: Tension sensor type tape feeding
STC1-S-01 with the control box and synchronizer, applicable to clutch motor,
STC1-S-02 equipped the direct drive servo motor for control integration.

选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
FAC , FEC , LF-A , LS-A , TUA



SMK



STC

F8

F007K-U122-232/FP	2	3	3.2	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	7	TVX5#14	6000
F007KD-U122-232/FP	2	3	3.2	1.6~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	7	TVX5#14	6000

F007K-U122-232/FP

摺线条车缝

本机种适用于运动服、牛仔或其他服饰之凸面摺线条车缝，车缝时可于摺线条内另加缝线绳，以增加凸线条之立体感和装饰效果

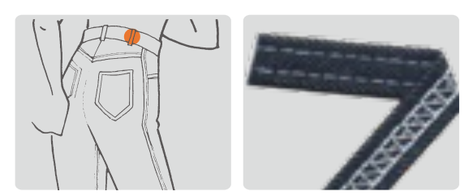
PINTUCK SEAMING

To sew a decorative convex stripe on sportswear, jeans or other clothes, can also add extra stripe inside convex to increase the effects of convexity and decoration.

F9

F007K-U613-256/FBP	2	3	5.6	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	7	TVX5 #14 ~ #18	6000
F007K-U613-264/FBP	2	3	6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	7	TVX5 #14 ~ #18	6000
F007KD-U613-256/FBP	2	3	5.6	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	7	TVX5 #14 ~ #18	6000
F007KD-U613-264/FBP	2	3	6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	7	TVX5 #14 ~ #18	6000

F007K-U613-256/FBP



裤耳车缝

利用已裁好之等宽布条连续快速製作裤耳

BELT-LOOP SEAMING

Mass production for belt loop by using stripped tape.

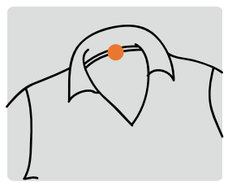
选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
LF-A , LS-A

F10

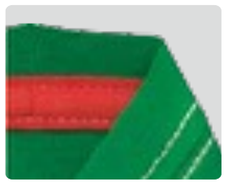
F007K-U712(A)-264/FSP	2	4	6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	DVX43#11 ~ #16	6000
F007KD-U712(A)-264/FSP	2	4	6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	DVX43 #11 ~ #16	6000
F007K-U712-496/FSS	4	6	3.2	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000
F007K-U712-4111/FSS	4	6	3.7	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000
F007KD-U712-496/FSS	4	6	3.2	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000
F007KD-U712-4111/FSS	4	6	3.7	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	6000

F007K-U712-264/FSP

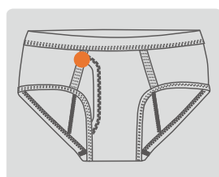
F007K-U712-496/FSS



FSP



FSP



FSP/FFS

FFS

布条车缝 (双针双勾针)

本机系将拷克后之拷克骨缝上布条以补强及增加美观之用，如男内裤、休闲裤等之车缝

U 7 1 2 : 成品宽度10mm
U712A : 成品宽度12mm

TAPE ATTACHING (TWO NEEDLE , TWO LOOPER)

This machine is specially for tape binding on cross seaming of men's briefs or sportswear to strengthen plain seam and for ornamental purpose.

U 7 1 2 : finshed tape with 10mm
U712A : finshed tape with12mm

布条车缝 (四针双勾针)

本机系将拷克后之拷克骨缝上布条以补强及增加美观之用，如男内裤、休闲裤等之车缝

TAPE ATTACHING (FOUR NEEDLE , TWO LOOPER)

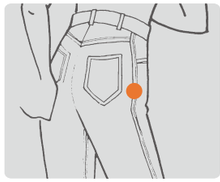
This machine is specially for tape binding on cross seaming of men's briefs or sportswear to strengthen plain seam and for ornamental purpose.

选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
LF-A , LS-A

F11

F007K-U712-264/FSR	2	4	6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	TVX7 #12 ~ #14	6000
F007KD-U712-264/FSR	2	4	6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	TVX7 #12 ~ #14	6000

F007K-U712-264/FSR



卷叠缝

本机种设计特殊之左右齿差动方式，能使卷叠缝缝纫更顺畅车缝后左右二片布均一无长短之虞，适用于西裤、休闲裤、牛仔裤薄至厚布料等之卷边叠缝

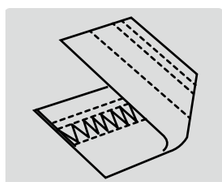
LAP SEAMING

Differential ratio of left and right feed dog can be adjusted separately for lap seaming to ensure symmetrical length to both left and right fabric. Applicable to trousers, casual pants and jeans, etc...

F12

F007K-W722-388/FY	3	7	8.8	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	TVX7 #12	6000
F007KD-W722-388/FY	3	7	8.8	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	TVX7 #12	6000

F007K-W722-388/FY



裤袋里车缝

本机为三针三勾针一上叉，可同时缝合裤袋内里与表布并强化车缝处之牢固，增加美观提高效率，适用于西裤、工作裤等

POCKET LINING SEAMING

This is a 3 needles 3 loopers 1 spreader machine, and special for seaming the shell fabric and lining of pocket in trousers or work pants in simple operation to increase sewing quality and efficiency.

F13

				mm		mm	Needle No.	S.P.M. (Max)
F007K-W922-456/FW	4	6	5.6	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	SMX1014B#10	6000
F007K-W922-460/FW	4	6	6.0	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	SMX1014B#10	6000
F007K-W922-464/FW	4	6	6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	SMX1014B#10	6000
F007KD-W922-456/FW	4	6	5.6	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	SMX1014B#10	6000
F007KD-W922-460/FW	4	6	6.0	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	SMX1014B#10	6000
F007KD-W922-464/FW	4	6	6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	SMX1014B#10	6000

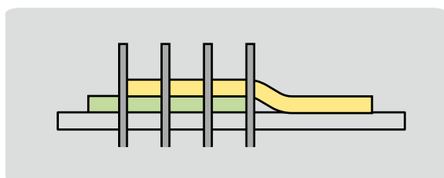
F007K-W922-456/FW

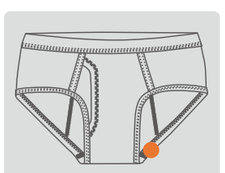
四针六线搭接缝车缝

适用于一般内衣裤二片布接缝处之接缝和补强，附有专属之导边器，可使二片布顺畅缝合

FOUR-NEEDLE FLAT SEAMING

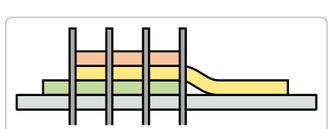
For flat seaming 2 pieces of fabric. Equipped with fabric guide for easy operation.





FW-4A

FW- 4	四针, 无假针, 适用上网线切线刀4 needles without retainer, applicable to upper thread trimmer"
FW- 4A	配特殊针板 E1838P, 适合车缝运动鞋装饰线 With special needle plate E1838P, applicable to shoe decoration"
FW- 5	四针, 有假针, 不适用上网线切线刀 4 needles with retainer, not applicable to upper thread trimmer"



FWP

附喇叭 (B417R) 与导带架

With binder (B417R) and tape guide.

选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
UTH , UTK

F14

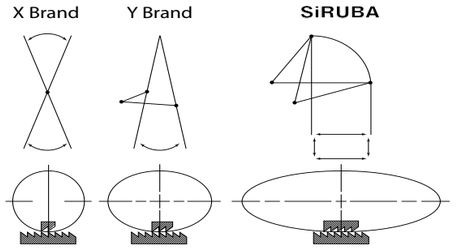
				mm		mm	mm	Needle No.	S.P.M. (Max)
F007KD-W121-□□□/FFT/FHA	2	4	4.0/4.8	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	1~5.5	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
	3	5	5.6/6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	1~5.5	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
F007KD-W122-□□□/FFT/FHA	2	4	4.0/4.8	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	1~5.5	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
	3	5	5.6/6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	1~5.5	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
F007KD-W131-□□□/FFT/FHA	2	4	4.0/4.8	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	1~5.5	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
	3	5	5.6/6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	1~5.5	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
F007KD-W132-□□□/FFT/FHA	2	4	4.0/4.8	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	1~5.5	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500
	3	5	5.6/6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	1~5.5	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500

FFT 上送布功能

专利优化前后移动送具之结构设计，有效送布行程大，车逢送布更稳定。

FFT TOP FEEDING FUNCTION

Back and forth moving feed dog is designed by patent and improved mechanism. The effective feeding stroke is bigger, and fabric feeding is more stable.



选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
UTG , UTJ

F15

F007KD-U131-248/FFT/FHK	2	3	4.8	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500	1~5.5
F007KD-U131-256/FFT/FHK	2	3	5.6	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500	1~5.5
F007KD-U131-264/FFT/FHK	2	3	6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500	1~5.5
F007KD-U132-248/FFT/FHK	2	3	4.8	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500	1~5.5
F007KD-U132-256/FFT/FHK	2	3	5.6	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500	1~5.5
F007KD-U132-264/FFT/FHK	2	3	6.4	1.6 ~ 4.2	0.5 ~ 1.3	5	UYX128GAS#10	4500	1~5.5

F007KD-U131-356/FFT/FHK

二针三线，袖口自动车缝装置

1. T恤袖口、下摆气动式自动送布、折布装置，大幅节省人力及提升技术力
2. 可依客户车缝需求自行调整下摆折边宽度（附刻画尺），及下折布料距左针之左右宽度调整，免裁切布料，节省材料成本
3. 电眼自动检测送布、折边、抬压脚装置，作业完成后自动停机
4. 最大产能约：6000件～7000件（袖口）/ 8小时

2 NEEDLE 3 THREAD AUTOMATIC SLEEVE HEMMING DEVICE

1. The pneumatic automatic feeding and folding device is for T-shirt sleeve hemming, which can save manpower and upgrade technique.
2. Customers can adjust the width of hemming folding edge and the horizontal width between folding fabric and left needle as required. Since there is no need to cut the fabric in advance material cost can be saved.
3. The electric eye can detect feeding, edging and presser foot lifter automatically. After finishing the action, the operation will stop automatically.
4. The maximum productivity: 6000 – 7000 pc (cuff)/ 8 hours.

DEVICE

CAR

SAR

CMR

气动式密缝装置 Pneumatic Condense Stitching Device (CAR/SAR)
膝动式密缝装置 Manual Condense Stitching Device (CMR)

藉由缩短送具行程，在车缝起始或结束时进行密缝的功能，确保缝线不易脱落，提高车缝品质，基本车为脚踏板控制，电动和气动控制为选配，本配件需更换專用規格組
By reducing the strokes of feed dog, at the beginning and the end of sewing, condense stitching reinforces the stitches.This enhances the sewing sturdiness and quality. Basic model is controlled by pedal. Electric and pneumatic controls are optional.Exclusive gauge sets is required.

Applicable Model	CAR (Pneumatic)	SAR (Pneumatic)	CMR (Manual)
C007K/C007KD	V	X	V
S007K/S007KD	X	V	V

可自行组装 self-installation : YES

CC

拷克倒骨蓋缝装置 Overlock- Seam Covering (Fold-down Type)

1. 适中厚至厚布料经四线拷克车包缝后之饰缝
2. 对于运动服，领子，衣襟，袖管之拷边车缝后加以单面或双面装饰环缝，可增加服饰之美观及车缝之牢固。利用导布片及押具上之押刀导缝，可避免车缝时弯曲不直

1.Overturned seam covering for medium to heavy fabric after 4 thread plain seaming.
2. Suitable for neck openings, sleeve, cuff or bottom of sportswear, T-shirt, etc... With fabric guide and special presser foot making sewing easy and more efficient.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : C007K-W322, C007KD-W322

CE

拷克倒/立骨蓋缝装置
Overlock-seam Covering (Fold-down/Flattening Type)

1. 适中厚布料经三线拷克车包缝后之饰缝
2. 对于运动服，领子，衣襟，袖管之拷边车缝后加以单面或双面装饰环缝，可增加服饰之美观及车缝之牢固。利用导布片及押具上之押刀导缝，可避免车缝弯曲不直

1. Bulging seam covering for medium fabric after 3 thread plain seaming.
2. Suitable for neck openings, sleeve, cuff or bottom of sportswear, T-shirt, etc... With fabric guide and special presser foot making sewing easy and more efficient.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : C007K-W322, C007KD-W322

CFC 松紧带折缝 Elastic Hemming

经由齿轮控制箱之控制，能有效控制松紧带之松紧度，配合三折或二折折布喇叭及松紧带压缝，可精确完美的进行短裤、内裤等裤脚及裤头之松紧带折缝

Elastic hemming evenly length and elasticity is controlled by gear box. Great for seam covering with two or three plies hemming binder on elastic for waistband or leg opening of briefs and shorts's, etc...

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : C007K-W542

CH 下摆车缝 Hemming

T恤、内衣及儿童服饰之下摆及袖口之车缝，可随需要调整下摆饰缝组宽度，操作简单快捷

Suitable for the bottom hemming of T-shirt, underwear, cuff of children's garment, etc... Able to adjust the width of hemming set to fit demands, easy operation.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : C007K-W121, C007K-W122, C007K-W123, C007K-W162 ,
C007KD-W121, C007KD-W122,C007KD-W123, C007KD-W162

CHK 下摆车缝 Hemming

T恤、内衣及儿童服饰之下摆及袖口之车缝，可随需要调整下摆饰缝组宽度，操作简单快捷
CHK- A用于一般机型
CHK-UT用于自动切线机型

Suitable for bottom hemming of T-shirt, underwear, cuff of children's garment, etc...
Able to adjust the width of hemming set to fit demands, easy operation.
CHK-A is for normal type machine
CHE-UT is for auto trimmer type machine

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : C007KD-U131

CHP CY [二合一]气动式下摆车缝/环型松紧带折缝附左切刀修布边功能

[2 IN 1]Pneumatic Hemming /Tubular Elastic Tape hemming With Left Edge Trimmer

气动式布料导边器能将布料及松紧带顺畅的捲折，此外左切刀切齐后再进行缝纫，可增加包缝工程之品质与效率，适用于男内裤、运动裤等裤头松紧带包缝

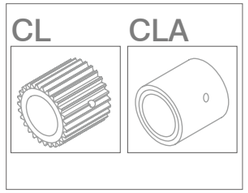
With pneumatic driving folder to fold fabric and insert elastic smoothly, left hand side fabric trimming before hemming increases sewing quality & efficiency. For hemming sleeve opening and bottom of underwears, T-shirt, or sportswear, etc...

可自行组装 self-installation : No
适用机型 applicable model : C007K-W822, C007KD-W822

CL 后拉引滚轮 Rear Puller

1. 可拉车缝过后之布及松紧带，使其不会产生车缝过后挤压之毛病，以达车缝平顺快速之效果
2. 本辅助件同时内附齿状滚轮CL（CL19+ CL53）与平面滚轮CLA（CL20+CL52），供客户依车缝布料之不同来选择使用。一般布料用平面滚轮，但另车缝松紧带或蕾丝松紧带时，请用齿状滚轮
3. 为能正确之校缝，机器装配时会按实际需要装齿状滚轮与平面滚轮，但于配件盒附上另一组齿轮

CLA



1. Pulls the fabric and elastic after sewing and makes sewing fast, flat and smooth without wrinkles.
2. The attachment includes both CL(CL19+CL53) and CLA(CL20+CL52). CLA is flat type for normal material, and CL is serrated type for elastic or lace, etc...
3. For fine-tuning purpose, the machine will be equipped with one rear puller depending on actual demand, the other one will be placed in the accessory box.

可自行组装 self-installation : NO
适用机型 applicable model : C007K, C007KD

CQ 上带滚边车缝 Tape Binding

1. T 恤、内衣裤、儿童服饰等之领口、袖口和裤管口之包边
2. 订购内附CQ之机器内附FG组，但个别购买CQ装置时则不另附FG组
3. 包边喇叭之标准规格为入布宽度1-3/8"，出布时成三折，宽度为1/2"。若需订购标准品以外之尺寸，请于订购时特别注明，但交期及费用另计
4. 本辅助件有三种订购方式：

CQA

1. For tape binding on openings of leg or neck of underwear, T-shirt, etc...
2. If purchased machine with CQ device, FG device will also be included. If only CQ device were purchased, no FG included.
3. Binder's standard tape size is 1-3/8" wide and finished size is 1/2" wide in 3 folds. Please remark if need another size when ordering, delivery and cost will be recalculated.
4. Ways to order the device:

机型 Model	CQ	FG	CQ規格組 CQ Gauge Set	喇叭 Binder
C007KD-W222-240/CQ	V	V	V	V
C007KD-W222-240	X	X	V	X
C007KD-W222-240/CQ-P	V	V	V	X

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : C007K-W222, C007KD-W222

CR 右切刀修布及切布装置 Right Hand Side Trimmer

修齐右边或右下方多余之布料，使衣物车缝后更加整齐美观；附加吸布屑装置更能保持工作环境干净
Right hand side waste fabric trimming with waste suction device makes fabric edge aligned to seam and keeps the working area clean.

可自行组装 self-installation : NO
适用机型 applicable model : C007K-W522, C007K-W532, C007KD-W532

CRL 左切刀修布装置 Left Hand Side Trimmer

修齐二片布接缝之左下方多余之布料，使衣物车缝后更加整齐美观
Left hand side fabric trimming makes fabric edge aligned to seam.

可自行组装 self-installation : NO
适用机型 applicable model : C007K-W812(A), C007K-W822, C007KD-W812(A), C007KD-W822

CSA 铁桶式吸风马达 Iron Case Suction

1. 双吸马力足（前后吸），装在车头上比同类马达大1 / 4的马力
   （后吸为切刀，前为漏斗式吹气）
2. 噪音低，可比同类马达降低5分贝
3. 温度低，可比同类马达降温18%
4. 节省空间，装在车板下比同类马达节省10%的体积
5. 容易安装，可比同类马达少1 / 2安装时间
6. 清理顺畅，拆装容易，集尘无漏洞
7. 风压可视需求调整大小

1. Two way suction (rear and front suction). 1/4 horsepower more than normal standard.(rear suction is for thread trimmer, front suction is for fabric waste)
2. Quiet. 5dB lower than normal standard.
3. Low temperature. 18 in celsius lower than normal standard.
4. Space efficiency. 10% space saved than normal standard.
5. Easy assembly. 50% time saved for assembly.
6. Easy to clean, easy to assemble/disassemble, completed dust collection.
7. Air pressure can be adjusted as needed.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : F007K/FR, C007K/CR, C007K/CRL

CSB 塑胶筒式吸风器 Plastic Tank Suction

1. 单吸马力足，装在车头上比同类马达大1 / 4的马力（适用后吸切刀）
2. 噪音低，可比同类马达降低5分贝
3. 温度低，可比同类马达降温10%
4. 节省空间，装在车板下比同类马达节省25%的体积
5. 容易安装，可比同类马达少1 / 4安装时间
6. 清理顺畅，拆装容易，集尘无漏洞
7. 风压可视需求调整大小

1. One way suction, 1/4 horsepower more than other brands. (for rear suction thread trimmer)
2. Quiet, 5dB lower than normal standard.
3. Low temperature. 10% lower than normal standard.
4. Space efficiency. 25% space saved than normal standard.
5. Easy assembly. 25% time saved for assembly .
6. Easy to clean, easy to assemble /disassemble, completed dust collection.
7. Air pressure can be adjusted as needed.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : F007K/FR, C007K/CR, C007K/CRL

CW 四针六线环缝车缝装置 Four-needle Flat Seaming

适用于一般内衣裤二片布接缝处之接缝和补强，附有专属之导边器，可使二片布顺畅缝合
For flat seaming 2 pieces of fabrics on men's briefs, fabric guide included.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : C007K-W922 , C007KD-W922

CX 环型平织松紧带包缝装置 Pneumatic Elastic Inserting

环型平织松紧带或蕾丝松紧带与衣物接缝，适用于男女内裤裤腰之松紧带缝合，配合右切刀修布装置更能提高缝制品质
For tubular elastic or lace waistband attaching on men's or women' s briefs, with right hand side fabric trimming to increase sewing quality and efficiency.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : C007K-W532,C007KD-W532

CZ 气动式环型罗纹松紧带包缝装置 Pneumatic Elastic Inserting

男女用内裤之裤头环形棉织松紧带之包缝，本装置需搭配CL及RLQ使用
Attaching tubular elastic tape onto waistband, suitable for briefs. For using this device, CL and RLQ must be equipped together.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : C007K-W152 , C007KD-W152

CZP 膝动式环型罗纹松紧带包缝装置 Manual Elastic Inserting

男女用内裤之裤头环形棉织松紧带之包缝，本装置需搭配CL及RLQ使用
Attaching tubular elastic tape onto waistband, suitable for briefs. For using this device, CL and RLQ must be equipped together.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : C007K-W152 , C007KD-W152

FA 侧向电动送带装置 Side Electric Tape Feeding

1. 利用电子微动开关控制布条，松紧带或蕾丝之输送长度，使上带车缝更加平顺
2. 送带在控制箱右边

1. With electronic switch to control the feeding length of tape, elastic, or lace to create smoother sewing.
2. Tape feeding will be on the right hand side of the control box.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : C007K/CQ, C007K/CQA, F007K/FQ, F007K/FFD, F007K/FFP, F007K/FSM, C007KD/CQ, C007KD/CQA,F007KD/FQ, F007KD/FFP

FAC 气动式膝动切带装置 Pneumatic Tape Cutting

1. 利用膝盖触控开关开启气压切断车缝之松紧带，蕾丝花边或一般布条以取代一般剪刀切断方式，提高工作效率，减少松紧带消耗
2. 本辅助件最大可切断布条或松紧带之宽度1-1/2 ”
3. 本辅助有短切型切刀可供订购，下单时请特别注明 EX : F007KD-W222A-356/FQ/FAC

1. With Knee-touched switch to activate pneumatic tape cutter to cut off tape, elastic, or lace, replacing scissors to increase efficiency, and to reduce elastic tape consumption.
2. Maximum cutting width of tape or elastic is 1-1/2".
3. Short cutter is available, please remark when ordering. EX : F007KD-W222A-356/FQ/FAC

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : F007K/FE, F007K/FFC, F007K/FR/FE,F007K/FR/FFC, F007K/FQ, F007K/FFD, F007K/FFP, F007KD/FE, F007KD/FQ, F007KD/FFP

FBP 裤耳车缝 Belt Loop Seaming

利用已裁好等宽之布条连续快速车缝裤耳
1. 一般W122机型可变换成FBP机型，只需订购组件FBP- 256或FBP- 264，便可换成车裤耳之功能
2. 因所车缝布料不同而其所搭配之喇叭与针也会不同，订购时请注明

Mass production for belt loop by using stripped tape.
1. Normal W122 type can be changed to FBP type with FBP-256 or FBP-264 for belt loop seaming.
2. Different size binders and needles may be required depend on different fabric. Please refer to the below table and remark when ordering.

针距 Needle Guage	成品尺寸 Finished Good	喇叭代号 Binder No.	布料 Fabric
5.6mm	9 mm	FBP01A	男女西服 Suits for Men & Women
5.6mm	10mm	FBP01B	
6.4mm	12mm	FBP01C	牛仔 Jeans

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : F007K-U613, F007KD-U613

FDC 拷克倒骨包缝装置 Covering Seaming

1. 适中厚至厚布料经四线拷克车包缝后之饰缝
2. 对于运动服等衣物之领子、衣襟、袖管之拷边包缝后加以单面或双面装饰环缝，可增加服饰之美观及车缝之牢固。利用导布片及押具押刀之导缝，可避免车缝弯曲不直

1. Overturned seam covering for medium to heavy fabric after 4 thread plain seaming.
2. Suitable for neck openings, sleeve, cuff or bottom of sportswear, T-shirt, etc... With fabric guide and special presser foot making sewing easy and more efficient.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : F007K-W322 , F007KD-W322

FDE 拷克立骨包缝装置 Covering Seaming

1. 适中厚至厚布料经三线拷克车包缝后之饰缝
2. 对于运动服等衣物之领子、衣襟、袖管之拷边包缝后加以单面或双面装饰环缝，可增加服饰之美观及车缝之牢固。利用导布片及押具押刀之导缝，可避免车缝弯曲不直

1. Bulging seam covering for medium to heavy fabric after 3 thread plain seaming.
2. Suitable for neck openings, sleeve, cuff or bottom of sportswear, T-shirt, etc... With fabric guide and special presser foot making sewing easy and more efficient.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : F007K-W322 , F007KD-W322

FE 电子式松紧带控制装置 Electric Type Elastic Feeding

1. 经由电子控制箱之数位设定，能有效控制松紧带在设定好之松紧度输送，以供车缝
2. 本装置可接受松紧带最大输送宽度为2-1/2 ”

1. Elastic feeding ensures even length and elasticity, controlled by electronic digital control box.
2. Maximum feeding width of elastic is 2-1/2".

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : F007K-W512, F007K-W522, C007K-W512,C007K- W522,

---

FEC 电动式膝动切带装置 Electric Tape Cutting

1. 利用膝盖触控电动开关，切断车缝后之松紧带，蕾丝花边或一般布条等以取代一般以剪刀切断之方式，提高工作效率，减少松紧带之消耗
2. 本辅助件最大可切断布条或松紧带之宽度为1-1/2 ”
3. 本辅助有短切型切刀可供，下单时请特别注明 EX : F007KD-W222A-356/FQ/FEC

1. With Knee-touched switch to activate electric tape cutter to cut off tape, elastic, or lace, replacing scissors to increase efficiency, and to reduce elastic tape consumption.
2. Maximum cutting width of tape or elastic is 1-1/2".
3. Short cutter is available, please remark when ordering. EX: F007KD-W222A-356/FQ/FEC

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : F007K/FQ, F007K/FE, F007K/FFC, F007K/FFD,F007K/FFP, F007K/FSP, F007K/FWP, F007KD/FQ,F007KD/FE, F007KD/FFP, F007KD/FSP,F007KD/FWP

FFC 机械式松紧带控制装置 Mechanic Type Elastic Feeding

1. 经由机体内机械带动可自动输送松紧带，并经由齿轮箱控制器旋转钮，可依照衣服尺寸，微调设定车缝松紧带之松紧程度
2. 本装置可接受松紧带最大输送宽度为2-1/2 ”

1. Elastic feeding ensures even length and elasticity controlled by gear set.
2. Maximum feeding width of elastic is 2-1/2".

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : F007K-W512, F007K-W522, C007K-W512, C007K-W522

FFD 腰间或裤脚包缝控制松紧带前后车缝装置(机械式) Mechanic Type Elastic Feeding & Binding

1. 短裤及男女用内裤裤头或裤脚之松紧带包缝，利用无段变速控制器，可精确调整松紧带的松紧程度；运用操作简便之膝动控制系统，控制松紧带前后车缝，使车缝更完美
2. 本装置可接受松紧带最大之尺寸为1 / 8 “到1/ 4” 之宽度

1. Elastic feeding ensures even length and elasticity controlled by gear set with elastic tape side-motion controller for sewing the beginning and ending of elastic tape onto waistband, leg opening of briefs, etc...
2. Maximum width of elastic is 1/8" to 1/4".

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : F007K-W222

FFP 腰间或裤脚包缝控制松紧带前后车缝装置(弹簧式) Mechanic Type Elastic Feeding & Binding (Leaf Spring)

1.短裤及男女用内裤裤头或裤脚之松紧带包缝，利用弹簧控制器，可简易调整松紧带的松紧程度；运用操作简便之膝动控制系统，控制松紧带前后车缝，使车缝更完美
2.本装置可接受松紧带最大之尺寸为1 / 8 “到1/ 4” 之宽度

1. Elastic feeding ensures even length and elasticity controlled by leaf spring with elastic tape side-motion controller for sewing the beginning and ending of elastic tape onto waistband, leg opening of briefs, etc...
2. Maximum width of elastic is 1/8" to 1/4".

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : F007K-W222 , F007KD-W222

FHA 下摆车缝 Hemming

T恤、内衣、儿童服饰之下摆车缝；可随需要调整下摆宽度，操作简单
Suitable for bottom hemming of T-shirt, underwear,cuff of children's garment, etc... Able to adjust the width of hemming set to meet different demands, easy operation.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : F007K-W121 , F007K-W122 , F007K-W123 , F007K-W162
F007KD-W121 , F007KD-W122,F007KD-W123 , F007KD-W162

FHK 二针三线，袖口自动车缝装置 2 Needle 3 Thread Automatic Sleeve Hemming Device

1.T恤袖口、下摆气动式自动送布、折布装置，大幅节省人力及提升技术力
2.可依客户车缝需求自行调整下摆折边宽度（附刻画尺），及下折布料距左针之左右宽度调整免裁切布料，节省材料成本
3.电眼自动检测送布、折边、抬压脚装置，作业完成后自动停机
4.最大产能约：6000件～7000件（袖口）/ 8小时

1.The pneumatic automatic feeding and folding device is for T-shirt sleeve hemming, which can save manpower and upgrade technique.
2.Customers can adjust the width of hemming folding edge and the horizontal width between folding fabric and left needle as required. Since there is no need to cut the fabric in advance material cost can be saved.
3.The electric eye can detect feeding, edging and presser foot lifter automatically. After finishing the action, the operation will stop automatically.
4.The maximum productivity: 6000 – 7000 pc (cuff)/ 8 hours.

可自行组装 self-installation : NO
适用机型 applicable model : F007KD-U131, F007KD-U132

FL 后拉滚轮装置 Rear Puller

适用于薄到中厚布车缝如：床单、被套、毛巾等（较厚的硬滑布类不可适用），另附一组可调式下摆车缝组FHA（K）
Suitable for light to medium fabric, such as bedsheet, quilt, towel etc. with one set of adjustable bottom hemming device, FHA(K). (not suitable for the hard and slip fabric which is much heavy)

可自行组装 self-installation : NO
适用机型 applicable model : F007K-W121/FHA, F007K-W122/FHA, F007K-W123/FHA, F007K-W162/FHA, F007K-W222/FQ, F007KD-W121/FHA, F007KD-W122/FHA,F007KD-W123/FHA, F007KD-W162/FHA, F007KD-W222/FQ

FP 折线条装置 Crinkle Seaming

运动服装，牛仔服饰或其他服饰之凸面褶线条车缝，车缝时可于褶线条内另加缝线绳，以增加凸线条之立体感和装饰效果
To sew a decorative convex stripe on sportswear, jeans or other clothes, can also add extra stripe inside convex to increase the effects of convexity and decoration.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : F007K-U122-232 , F007KD-U122-232

FQ 上带滚边车缝 Tape Binding

1. T恤、内衣裤、儿童服饰等之衬带或包边车缝
2. 本装置与机器一起订购时会加附FG组，但个别购买FQ组件时则不另附FG组
3. 喇叭标准规格为入布宽度1-3/8 ”，出布宽度为1 / 2” ，卷成三折，若需要标准品以外之尺寸，请订购时特别注明，但交期和费用另计
4. 本装置有三种订购方式：

2. If purchased machine with FQ, we will also attach FG. If purchase FQ device only, no FG attached.
3. Binder's standard opening size is 1-3/8" wide and finished size is 1/2" wide in 3 folds.Please remark if need another size when ordering, delivery date and cost will be re-calculated.
4. Ways to order the device:

机型 Model	FQ	FG	FQ规格組 FQ Gauge Set	喇叭 Binder
F007KD-W222-240/FQ	V	V	V	V
F007KD-W222- 240	X	X	V	X
F007KD-W222-240/FQP	V	V	V	X

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : F007K-W222 , F007KD-W222

FR 右切刀修布装置 Right Hand Side Trimmer

修齐两片布接缝之下方多余之布料，使车缝品质更加美观
Right hand side waste fabric trimming, ensures better sewing quality.

可自行组装 self-installation : NO
适用机型 applicable model : F007K-W522

FSM 花饰滚边车缝 Ornamental Tape Binding

适用于T恤衫、衬衫等领口及下摆、袖口等花饰滚边车缝，附有四组花饰凸轮可变化成数百种车缝花样
Suitable for ornamental tape binding of neck band, bottom or cuff of T-shirt, shirt, etc... Four sets of cam create hundreds of patterns.

可自行组装 self-installation : NO
适用机型 applicable model : F007K-W222, F007KD-W222

FSP 双勾针上布条装置 Double Looper Tape Binding

双针双勾针布条贴缝装置，例如男内裤门襟
This device is specially designed for tape binding on cross seaming of men's briefs or sportswear.

押具代码 Presser Foot Code	入布宽度 Tape Width	出布宽度 Finish Width	适用机型 Applicable Model
P5118 押具代码 (含喇叭\binder included)	25mm	12mm	F007K(D)-U712A
P5117 押具代码 (含喇叭\binder included)	21mm	10mm	F007K(D)-U712

可自行组装 self-installation : NO
适用机型 applicable model : F007K-U712 , F007KD-U712

FSR 卷叠缝 Lap Seaming

本机种设计特殊之左右齿差动方式，能使卷叠缝缝纫更顺畅，车缝后左右两片均一无长短之虞；适用于西裤、休闲裤、牛仔裤薄至厚布料等之卷边叠缝
Differential ratio of left and right feed dog can be adjusted separately for lap seaming to ensure symmetrical length to both left and right fabric. Applicable to trousers, casual pants and jean, etc...

可自行组装 self-installation : NO
适用机型 applicable model : F007K-U712 , F007KD-U712

FW

FWP 四针六线环缝车缝装置 Four-needle Flat Seaming

用于一般内衣裤二片布接缝处之接缝和补强，无需先经由拷克车拷边再饰缝，牢固美观，可附加喇叭（B417R）做贴带补强用组件代号FWP

For flat seaming 2 pieces of fabric, equipped with fabric guide for easy operation.
FWP: Binder(B417R) is optional, for tape attaching.

可自行组装 self-installation : NO
适用机型 applicable model : F007K-W922 , F007KD-W922

FY 裤袋里布车缝 Pocket Lining Seaming

用于裤袋之缝制，三针三勾一上叉针可强化缝合，增加产品之牢固。西服、工作服等衣袋和裤袋内里之缝纫工程
This is a 3 needles 3 loopers 1 spreader machine, and special for seaming the shell fabric and lining of pocket in trousers or working pants in simple operation to increase sewing quality and efficiency.

可自行组装 self-installation : NO
适用机型 applicable model : F007K-W722 , F007KD-W722

LFA-A□ 直向电动送带装置 Electric Tape Feeding Device

利用电子马达带动松紧带，使其放松到零松紧状况，并可控制所需松紧带之长短，使车缝时松紧度能一致
□=電壓, 1: 110V, 2: 220V
Elastic type is fed by electric motor to achieve zero tension. Elastic tape length can be easily adjusted to desired length to ensure elasticity consistency.
□=voltage, 1: 110V, 2: 220V

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : C007K/FE, C007K/FFC, C007K/CR/FE,C007K/CR/FFC, F007K/FE, F007K/FFC, F007K/FFD, C007K/CR/FFC, F007K/FFP, F007K/FSP, F007K/FBP, F007K/FWP, F007K/FR/FE , F007K/FR/FFC,C007KD/FE, C007KD/CR/FE, F007KD/FE, F007KD/FFP, F007KD/FSP, F007KD/FBP, F007KD/FWP

LS-A 上方带盘 Upper Tape Holder

置于上前方放布条或松紧带
For top feeding tape or elastic.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : C007K/FE, C007K/FFC, C007K/CR/FE, C007K/CR/FFC, F007K/FE, F007K/FFC,F007K/FFD, F007K/FFP, F007K/FSP, F007K/FBP, F007K/FWP, F007K/FR/FE, F007K/FR/FFC, C007KD/FE, C007KD/CR/FE, F007KD/FE, F007KD/FFP, F007KD/FSP, F007KD/FBP, F007KD/FWP

PCC 拷克倒骨盖缝装置 Overlock-Seam Covering (Fold-down Type)

1.适中厚至厚布料经四线拷克车包缝后之饰缝
2.对于运动服、领子、衣襟、袖管之拷边车缝后加以单面或双面装饰环缝，可增加服饰之美观及车缝之牢固。利用导布片及押具上之押刀导缝，可避免车缝时弯曲不直
1.Overturned seam covering for medium to heavy fabric after 4 thread plain seaming.
2.Suitable for neck openings, sleeve, cuff or bottom of sportswear, T-shirt...etc. With fabric guide and special presser foot, making sewing easy and more efficient.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : S007K all models, S007KD all models

PCD 拷克倒骨盖缝装置 Overlock-Seam Covering (Fold-down Type)

1.适中厚布料经四线拷克车包缝后之饰缝
2.对于运动服、领子、衣襟、袖管之拷边车缝后加以单面或双面装饰环缝，可增加服饰之美观及车缝之牢固。利用导布片及押具上之押刀导缝，可避免车缝时弯曲不直
1.Overturned seam covering for medium to heavy fabric after 4 thread plain seaming.
2.Suitable for neck openings, sleeve, cuff or bottom of sportswear, T-shirt...etc. With fabric guide and special presser foot, making sewing easy and more efficient.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : S007K all models, S007KD all models

PCE 拷克立骨蓋缝装置 Overlock-seam Covering (Flattening Type)

1. 适中厚布料经三线拷克车包缝后之饰缝
2. 对于运动服，领子，衣襟，袖管之拷边车缝后加以单面或双面装饰环缝，可增加服饰之美观及车缝之牢固。利用导布片及押具上之押刀导缝，可避免车缝弯曲不直
1. Bulging seam covering for medium fabric after 3 thread plain seaming.
2. Suitable for neck openings, sleeve, cuff or bottom of sportswear, T-shirt, etc... With fabric guide and special presser foot making sewing easy and more efficient.

insertion

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : S007K all models, S007KD all models

PCH 下摆车缝 Bottom Hemming

T恤、内衣及儿童服饰之下摆及袖口之车缝，可随需要调整下摆饰缝组宽度，操作简单快捷
Suitable for the bottom hemming of T-shirt, underwear, cuff of children's garment...etc. Able to adjust the width of hemming set to fit demands, easy operation.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : S007K all models, S007KD all models

RL 筒型衣物撑开滚轮组(长轮) Tubular Extending Roller (Long Type)

专用于辅助筒型衣物之车缝
Especially used to assist with tubular cloth sewing.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : C007K/CY, C007KD/CY

RLP 筒型衣物撑开滚轮组(短轮 + 斜轮) Tubular Eextending Roller (Short+Cone Type)

专用于辅助筒型衣物之车缝
Especially used to assist with tubular cloth sewing.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : C007K/CX , C007KD/CX

RLQ 筒型衣物撑开滚轮组 Tubular Extending Roller

专用于辅助筒型衣物之车缝
Especially used to assist with tubular cloth sewing.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : C007K/CZ, C007KD/CZ

SMK 电子计数式送带 Electric Metering type tape feeding

SMK1 - □ - □

A: 包缝机，上送带
overlock, top feed
C: 绷缝机，上送带
interlock, top feed
D: 绷缝机，下送带
interlock, Bottom feed
E: 绷缝机，侧送带
interlock, side feed

01 具有专用电控箱与定位器, 以搭配离合器马达
with the control box and synchronizer, applicable to clutch motor
02 标配直驱伺服马达, 并且电控整合
equipped the direct drive servo motor for control integration.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : C007K-W512, C007K/CR, F007W512, F007/CR

STC 张力控制式送带 Tension sensor type tape feeding

STC1 - □ - □

U: 上送带 top feed
B: 下送带 Bottom feed
S: 侧送带 Side feed

01 具有专用电控箱与定位器, 以搭配离合器马达 with the control box and synchronizer, applicable to clutch motor
02 标配直驱伺服马达, 并且电控整合 equipped the direct drive servo motor for control integration.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model :C007K-W512, C007K/CR, F007W512, F007/CR

UT□ 自动切线组 Automatic Thread Trimmer Set

上切
Top Trimmer

下切
Bottom Trimmer

夹线
Thread Gripping

吹风
Thread Blowing

机型 Model	代号 Code	功能 Function				驱动 Drive	
		上切 Top Trimmer	下切 Bottom Trimmer	夹线 Thread Gripping	吹风 Thread Blowing	气动 Pneumatic	电动 Electronical
F007K F007KD	UTG	V	V		*	V	
	UTH		V	选配 Optional	V		
	UTJ	V	V				V
	UTK		V	V			
C007K C007KD	UTP	V	V		*	V	
	UTQ		V	选配 Optional	V		
	UTR	V	V				V
	UTS		V	V			
S007K S007KD	UTT	V	V		*	V	
	UTU		V	选配 Optional	V		
	UTX	V	V				V
	UTY		V	V			

*配件盒附吹风管，客户若不需上网线时，可自行将上切刀改为吹风
Thread blowing device is included in the accessory box. If the coverstich thread is not required, users may install blowing device instead of upper thread trimmer.

MOTOR

代码 MOTOR NO.		规格 /Specification					适用机型 Applicable Model
		W	V	Pole	Phase	HZ / R.P.M.	
离合器马达 CLUTCH MOTOR	T3230Hx	400W	110	2	1	50HZ/2850R.P.M. 60HZ/2850R.P.M.	C007K F007K S007K
	T3201Hx		220				
	T3202Hx		240				
	T3203Hx		380		3		
	T3204Hx		220				
	T3231Hx	550W	110		1		
	T3205Hx		220				
	T3206Hx		240				
	T3207Hx		380		3		
	T3208Hx		220				
简易伺服马达 SIMPLIFIED SERVO MOTOR	TSA-550		200-240	4	1	50HZ/60HZ 5000R.P.M	
伺服直驱马达 SERVO MOTOR (T501HE)	TA401UHBA T6421UHA-A	500W				50HZ/60HZ 3000R.P.M	C007KD/UTP&UTQ F007KD/UTG&UTH S007KD/UTT&UTU
	TA401UHB T6421UH-A						C007KD/UTR&UTS F007KD/UTJ&UTK S007KD/UTX&UTY
伺服马达 SERVO MOTOR	TC401KH	550W					C007K/UT F007K/UT
	TC432KH		380		3		
	T6427UHA-A		200-240		1		F007KD/FFT/FHK
	TC422KH						C007K/CHK
	T6426UHA-A						C007KD/CHK
伺服直驱马达 SERVO MOTOR (T501HE)	TA406UHBA T6431UHA-A	500W				50HZ/60HZ 5000R.P.M	C007KD/CAR/UTP&UTQ S007KD/SAR/UTT&UTU
	TA406UHB T6431UHA-A						C007KD/CER/UTR&UTS S007KD/SER/UTX&UTY

TABLE

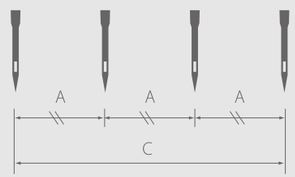
桌板代号 Item NO.	尺寸 / SIZE (mm)			说明 Description	适用机型 Applicable Model	备注 Remark
	长 Length	宽 Width	厚 Thickness			
C007-T23	1200	540	45	半沉式 Semi-submerged	C007K , C007KD S007K , S007KD	
C007-T25	1200	540	45	上乘式 Non-submerged	C007K , C007KD S007K , S007KD	
C007-T26	1200	540	45	半沉式 Semi-submerged	C007K/CFC	
F007K-T	1200	540	45	半沉式 Semi-submerged	F007K F007KD	
F007K-T1	1200	540	45	半沉式 Semi-submerged	F007K/FR F007KD/FR	
F007K-T2	1200	540	45	上乘式 Semi-submerged	F007K/FFT/FHK	

DOUBLE CHAINSTITCH

VC008 - 04 64 - 254 P / VSF

针数
Needle numbers

等距针距
Equal distance between needles



不等距
Unequal distance between needles

配件
Device

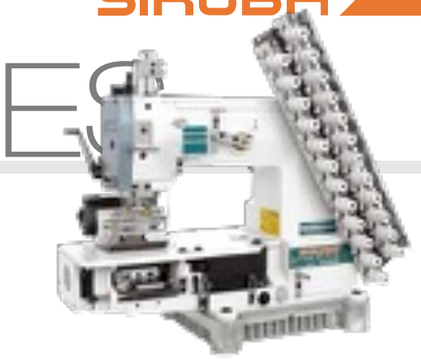
后拉引滚轮
Rear pullers

机种别 Model

VC008	多针机 Multineedle cylinder bed double chainstitch machine
HF008	牛仔上腰机平车 Four needle flat bed double chainstitch machine

SiRUBA

VC008 SERIES FEATURES



完全自动供油，勾针纵向运动机构，多针双重链式缝

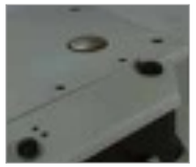
Automatic lubrication system, vertical looper mechanism, multineedle chainstitch mechanism.

采用独立勾针座，可变化不同的针位组合，达到一机多用的功能（选配）

Using independent looper holder and can easily change different needle position, Multi-function machine design.(optional)

筒型机身设计，方便环型衣物缝纫

Cylinder machine frame design, easy sewing operation for circular cloth.



按钮式缝距调整模式，调整简便快速

Stitch length adjustment by knob, easy and fast.

左侧附一辅助设计，拉布稳定，出布更顺畅，维护便利

Using one supportive puller on left side which can stablize the pulling and sewing process.

适用于多种工序的缝纫，适合针织类高级衣物之装饰车缝

Suitable for multi sewing process, high quality knit material and decoractive sewing.

V1

Model	Specification				Remark
VC008-	04064P	4	8	1/4"(6.4mm)	
	04085P			1/3"(8.5mm)	
	04095P			3/8"(9.5mm)	
	04106P			5/12"(10.6mm)	
	04127P			1/2"(12.7mm)	
	0448-191P			3/16-3/4-3/16" (4.8-19.1-4.8mm)	
	0448-222P			3/16-7/8-3/16" (4.8-22.2-4.8mm)	
	0448-254P			3/16-1-3/16" (4.8-25.4-4.8mm)	
	0464-191P			1/4-3/4-1/4" (6.4-19.1-6.4mm)	
	0464-127P			1/4-1/2-1/4" (6.4-12.7-6.4mm)	
	0464-254P			1/4-1-1/4" (6.4-25.4-6.4mm)	
	04A32-032P			(1/4-1/8-1/8-1/4")*3 (6.4-3.2-3.2-6.4mm)*3	A
	04A64P			1/4"(6.4mm)	
	12A32-032P	6	12	(1/4-1/8-1/8-1/4")*3 (6.4-3.2-3.2-6.4mm)*3	B
	12A64P			1/4"(6.4mm)	
	12048P	12	24	3/16"(4.8mm)	
	12064P			1/4"(6.4mm)	
	12050P			1/5"(5.0mm)	
	13032P			1/8"(3.2mm)	C
	13064P			1/4"(6.4mm)	
	1332-032P			(1/4-1/8-1/8-1/4")*3 (6.4-3.2-3.2-6.4mm)*3	
	17032P			1/8"(3.2mm)	D
	21032P			1/8"(3.2mm)	E
	23032P			1/8"(3.2mm)	F

图释 (每格宽度 =3.2mm=1/8")

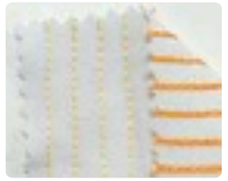
A : 13 针规格组 , 配 4 组针 / 勾针
B : 13 针规格组 , 配 6 组针 / 勾针
C : 13 针规格组 , 配 13 组针 / 勾针
D : 17 针规格组 , 配 17 组针 / 勾针
E : 21 针规格组 , 配 21 组针 / 勾针
F : 23 针规格组 , 配 23 组针 / 勾针

A : 13-Needle gauge set with 4 sets of needle/ looper.
B : 13-Needle gauge set with 6 sets of needle/ looper.
C : 13-Needle gauge set with 13 sets of needle/ looper.
D : 17-Needle gauge set with 17 sets of needle/ looper.
E : 21-Needle gauge set with 21 sets of needle/ looper.
F : 23-Needle gauge set with 23 sets of needle/ looper.

mm	1.4-3.6	mm	12	Needle No.	UOX113GS #11~#14	S.P.M. (Max)	4500

4針機型
4-Needle type
VC008-04XXX
VC008-04XXX-XXX

12針機型
12-Needle type
VC008-12XXX
VC008-12XXX-XXX
VC008-13XXX
VC008-13XXX-XXX
VC008-17XXX
VC008-21XXX
VC008-23XXX



一般平缝

完全自动给油，勾针纵向运动机构，筒型车台，利于圆筒型衣物之缝纫，适用于一般高级衣物之装饰车缝

GENERAL SEAMING

Cylinder bed automatic oiling, back and forth loopers driving mechanism, suitable for decorative sewing on high quality dress or tubular goods.

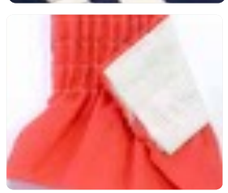
V2

Model	Specification				mm	2.5-5	mm	12	Needle No.	UOX113GS #11~#14	S.P.M. (Max)	4500	Remark
VC008-	1132-064P	11	22	(1/8-1/4-1/8") (3.2-6.4-3.2mm)									

图释 (每格宽度 =3.2mm=1/8")

VC008-1132-064P

VCL08S	Fine teeth type upper puller (steel).light denim. 細齒上拉轮 (钢質), 薄牛仔
VCL16P VCL28	Flat type puller set (PU) 平轮組 (PU 材質)
P9211A-A	Two-piece type presser foot 二段式押腳



[三合一] 裤头车缝

本机型适用松紧带皱折型、车坦型、薄牛仔，可以弹性组合出各种常用的4针针位组
如1/4-1/4-1/4, 1/4-3/4-1/4...等

[3 in 1] Waist band sewing

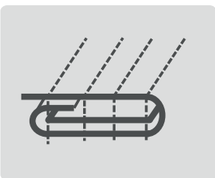
This model This model is applicable to elastic band winkled type, flat type, light denim, which offers various 4-needle gauges by one set.
E.g.: 1/4-1/4-1/4, 1/4-3/4-1/4...etc.

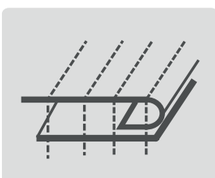
选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
VCE

V3

VC008-04064P/VCE	4	8	1/4"(6.4mm)	1.4-3.6	12	UOX113GS #11~#14	4500
VC008-04085P/VCE	4	8	1/3"(8.5mm)	1.4-3.6	12	UOX113GS #11~#14	4500
VC008-04095P/VCE	4	8	3/8"(9.5mm)	1.4-3.6	12	UOX113GS #11~#14	4500
VC008-04106P/VCE	4	8	5/12"(10.6mm)	1.4-3.6	12	UOX113GS #11~#14	4500
VC008-04127P/VCE	4	8	1/2"(12.7mm)	1.4-3.6	12	UOX113GS #11~#14	4500

VC008-04095P/VCE





裤头松紧带车缝

用于运动裤或运动短裤等圆筒型衣裤腰部松紧带的包缝，本机型可有两种缝合的方式:
(1)环型松紧带布料折边缝
(2)拷克后上环形松紧带包缝

ELASTIC INSERTING / ATTACHING

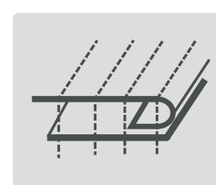
Inserting and attaching elastic on waistband of jogging suits, sportswear or shirts etc., two types of sewing functions are available :
1. To attach tubular seamless elastic waistband.
2. To cover sewing on elastic after overlock seaming.

选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
VAD , VUT , RL

V4

VC008-04064P/VWL	4	8	1/4"(6.4mm)	1.4-3.6	12	UOX113GS #11~#14	4000
VC008-04085P/VWL	4	8	1/3"(8.5mm)	1.4-3.6	12	UOX113GS #11~#14	4000
VC008-04095P/VWL	4	8	3/8"(9.5mm)	1.4-3.6	12	UOX113GS #11~#14	4000
VC008-04106P/VWL	4	8	5/12"(10.6mm)	1.4-3.6	12	UOX113GS #11~#14	4000
VC008-04127P/VWL	4	8	1/2"(12.7mm)	1.4-3.6	12	UOX113GS #11~#14	4000

VC008-04085P/VWL



裤头松紧带车缝 (附B413喇叭)

松紧带送带滚轮装置能依据机台之运转速度送带，可准确控制松紧带长度与松紧度，操作简便，适用于慢跑裤、运动裤、男女内裤等裤头之松紧带车缝
注 : B413喇叭可用松紧带尺寸为 38mm

ELASTIC ATTACHING (WITH BINDER B413)

Elasticity and length feeding can be accurately controlled according to sewing speed of machine. Easy operation for elastic inserting and attaching on waistband of jogging pants, sportswear, briefs etc.
Remark : Elastic size 38mm for binder B413

选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
FH

V5

VC008-04064P/VWLB	4	8	1/4"(6.4mm)	1.4-3.6	12	UOX113GS #11~#14	4000
VC008-04085P/VWLB	4	8	1/3"(8.5mm)	1.4-3.6	12	UOX113GS #11~#14	4000
VC008-04095P/VWLB	4	8	3/8"(9.5mm)	1.4-3.6	12	UOX113GS #11~#14	4000
VC008-04106P/VWLB	4	8	5/12"(10.6mm)	1.4-3.6	12	UOX113GS #11~#14	4000
VC008-04127P/VWLB	4	8	1/2"(12.7mm)	1.4-3.6	12	UOX113GS #11~#14	4000

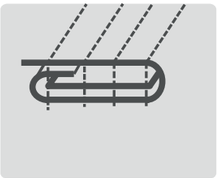
VC008-04085P/VWLB

裤头松紧带车缝 (附B411喇叭及撑开滚轮组)

松紧带送带滚轮装置能依据机台之运转速度送带，可准确控制松紧带长度与松紧度，操作简便，适用于慢跑裤、运动裤、男女内裤等裤头之松紧带车缝

ELASTIC INSERTING (WITH BINDER B411 AND EXTENDING ROLLER)

Elasticity and length feeding can be accurately controlled according to sewing speed of machine. Easy operation for elastic inserting and attaching on waistband of jogging pants, sportswear, briefs etc.



选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
FH

喇叭尺寸 BINDER SIZE	成品尺寸 FINISHED SIZE	松紧帶尺寸 ELASTIC TAPE SIZE	適用機型 APPLICABLE MODEL
B411	33 mm	31 mm	04095
B411P	30 mm	28 mm	04085
B411Q	42 mm	40 mm	04127
B411R	25 mm	23 mm	04064
B411S	36 mm	34 mm	04106

V6

VC008-04064P/VWLC	4	8	1/4"(6.4mm)	1.4-3.6	12	UOX113GS #11~#14	4000
VC008-04085P/VWLC	4	8	1/3"(8.5mm)	1.4-3.6	12	UOX113GS #11~#14	4000
VC008-04095P/VWLC	4	8	3/8"(9.5mm)	1.4-3.6	12	UOX113GS #11~#14	4000
VC008-04106P/VWLC	4	8	5/12"(10.6mm)	1.4-3.6	12	UOX113GS #11~#14	4000
VC008-04127P/VWLC	4	8	1/2"(12.7mm)	1.4-3.6	12	UOX113GS #11~#14	4000
VC008-12048P/VWLC	12	24	3/16"(4.8mm)	1.4-3.6	12	UOX113GS #11~#14	4000
VC008-12064P/VWLC	12	24	1/4"(6.4mm)	1.4-3.6	12	UOX113GS #11~#14	4000

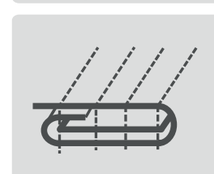
VC008-04085P/VWLC

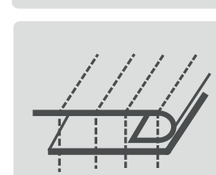
裤头松紧带车缝 (附VCE导片)

松紧带送带滚轮装置能依据机台之运转速度送带，可准确控制松紧带长度与松紧度，操作简便，适用于慢跑裤、运动裤、男女内裤等裤头之松紧带车缝

ELASTIC INSERTING /ATTACHING (WITH VCE FABRIC GUIDE)

Elasticity and length feeding can be accurately controlled according to sewing speed of machine. Easy operation for elastic inserting and attaching on waistband of jogging pants, sportswear, briefs etc.





选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
FH

V7

VC008-02064P/VMR	2	4	1/4"(6.4mm)	1.4-3.6	12	UOX113GS #11~#14	1000

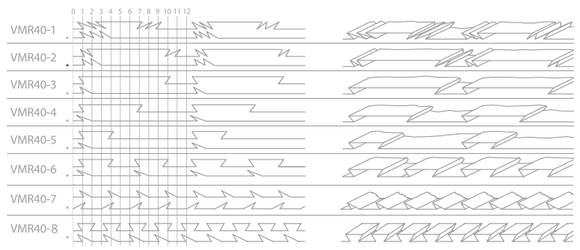
VC008-02064P/VMR

摺景车缝(规则波浪式)

由8种花盘变化，可缝製8种不同花样之摺景，适用于高级衣饰、窗帘、床罩等寝具的装饰缝及桌巾或室内装饰品之打摺缝

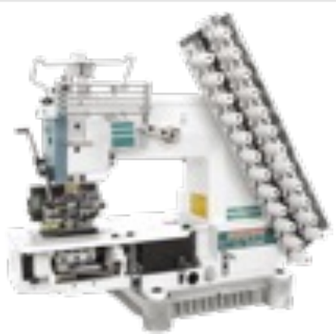
RUFFLING (REGULAR WAVY TRUCK)

For ruffling sewing on blouses, curtains, bed sheets, tablecloths or decorating cloth etc., 6 different kinds of cam variations available to obtain various ruffling designs.



V8

VC008-06048P/VPL	6	12	3/16"(4.8mm)	1.4-3.6	12	UOX113GS #11~#14	4000
VC008-06064P/VPL	6	12	1/4"(6.4mm)	1.4-3.6	12	UOX113GS #11~#14	4000



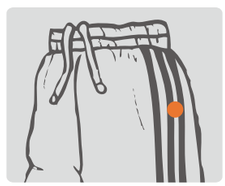
VC008-06064P/VPL

上带车缝

适用于装饰条带、运动衣裤等车缝，效率高、品质稳定

TAPE ATTACHING

Suitable for attaching ornament tape on sportswear. For high efficiency and perfect quality sewing.



选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
LSA

V9

VC008-12048P/VPQ	12	24	3/16"(4.8mm)	1.4-3.6	12	UOX113GS #11~#14	4000
VC008-12064P/VPQ	12	24	1/4"(6.4mm)	1.4-3.6	12	UOX113GS #11~#14	4000

VC008-12064P/VPQ

松紧带抽皱缝装置

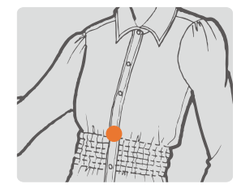
适用于女皱摺连身衣裙等腰边松紧线皱摺，如女用衬衫、游泳衣、枕头套、儿童衫等均能车缝顺畅

注：勾针底线宜用伸缩松紧带线 (橡皮线)

ELASTIC THREAD SHIRRING SEWING

Suitable for sewing ornamental shirring with elastic thread on ladies' blouses, swimsuits, dresses, pillowcases, and childrens' shirts etc.

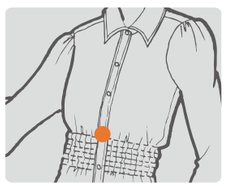
Remark : Suggested to use elastic thread for lower looper

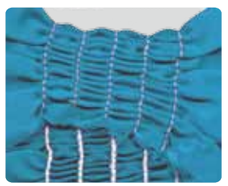


V10

VC008-12048P/VPQ-K	12	24	3/16"(4.8mm)	1.4-3.6	12	UOX113GS #11~#14	4000
VC008-12064P/VPQ-K	12	24	1/4"(6.4mm)	1.4-3.6	12	UOX113GS #11~#14	4000

VC008-12048P/VPQ-K





松紧带抽皱缝装置

适用于女皱摺连身衣裙等腰边松紧线皱摺，如女用衬衫、游泳衣、枕头套、儿童衫等均能车缝顺畅

注:

1. 勾针底线宜用伸缩松紧带线 (橡皮线)
2. 增加VWL组可稳定松紧线的松紧度让车缝更平顺美观，不跳针
3. 将松紧线安装于桌板下，让松紧线车缝更顺畅
4. 本机为多功能车，可调为VWL，VPQ或一般车使用

ELASTIC THREAD SHIRRING SEWING

Suitable for sewing ornamental shirring with elastic thread on ladies' blouses, swimsuits, dresses, pillowcases, and childrens' shirts etc.

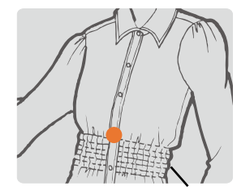
Remark :

1. Suggested to use elastic thread for lower looper.
2. The added VWL set will further stabilize the tension of elastic thread and make sewing process more smoothly, also can avoid stitch skipping.
3. Holds the elastic thread under the table to make sewing process more smoothly.
4. This is a multifunctional machine, can easily adjust to VWL, VPQ, or standard machine.

V11

VC008-12048P/VPS	12	12	3/16"(4.8mm)	1.4-3.6	12	DV-K25 #18~21	4000
VC008-12064P/VPS	12	12	1/4"(6.4mm)	1.4-3.6	12	DV-K25 #18~21	4000

VC008-12064P/VPS



松紧带抽皱缝装置

适用于女皱折连身衣裙等腰边松紧线皱折，如女用衬衫、游泳衣、枕头套、儿童衫等均能车缝顺畅

注:针线用伸缩松紧带线 (橡皮线)，以勾针为勾线功能不穿线，为101车缝式样

ELASTIC THREAD SHIRRING SEWING

Suitable for sewing ornamental shirring with elastic thread on ladies' blouses, swimsuits, dresses, pillowcases, and childrens' shirts etc.

Remark : Needle uses elastic thread and looper without thread. It's 101 sewing type.

V12

VC008-12048P/VPT	12	24	3.16"(4.8mm)	1.4-3.6	12	UOX113GS #11~#14	2500
VC008-12064P/VPT	12	24	1/4"(6.4mm)	1.4-3.6	12	UOX113GS #11~#14	2500

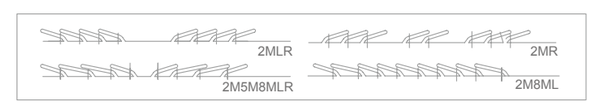
VC008-12064P/VPT

褶布车缝

可自由多种调整导边器之组合，车缝成各种不同式样之右倾或左倾褶缝，如衬衫、连衣裙、儿童衫等细条打褶用

PIN TUCKING

Suitable for pin-tuck sewing on men's, ladies',and children's shirt, dress, etc. Attachment is freely adjustable in various sewing style of left or right side folding.



V13

VC008-0448-254P/VSF	4	8	3/16-1-3/16" (4.8-25.4-4.8mm)	1.4-3.6	12	UOX113GS #11~#14	4000
VC008-0464-191P/VSF	4	8	1/4-3/4-1/4" (6.4-19.1-6.4mm)	1.4-3.6	12	UOX113GS #11~#14	4000
VC008-0464-254P/VSF	4	8	1/4-1-1/4" (6.4-25.4-6.4mm)	1.4-3.6	12	UOX113GS #11~#14	4000

VC008-0464-254P/VSF

衬衫门襟车缝

适宜各种四针或二针之衬衫门襟车缝，由于加装喇叭使在一个工序即可完成车缝，另可选择不同的喇叭做不同之车缝样式

SHIRT-FRONTING ATTACHING

With a special folder to sew on 2 or 4 needled shirt fronting, complete in one simple sewing operation. Also available are the various folders for different sewing style.

选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
LSA

V14

VC008-12048P/VSM	12	24	3/16"(4.8mm)	1.4-3.6	12	DVX57 #18~#21	2000
VC008-12064P/VSM	12	24	1/4"(6.4mm)	1.4-3.6	12	DVX57 #18~#21	2000

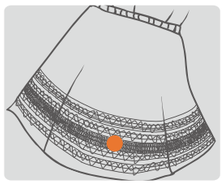
VC008-12048P/VSM

花饰缝

由十六个花盘变化，利用针线之搭配，可缝製数十种不同花样，适用于高级衣饰、窗帘、床罩等寝具的装饰缝及桌巾或室内装饰品之花饰缝

DECORATIVE SEWING

To use sixteen different cams of variation for different sewing, suitable for decorative sewing on high quality dresses, curtains, bed sheets and tablecloths.



V15

VC008-12048P/VSQ	12	24	3/16"(4.8mm)	1.4-3.6	12	DV-K25 #18	2000
VC008-12064P/VSQ	12	24	1/4"(6.4mm)	1.4-3.6	12	DV-K25 #18	2000

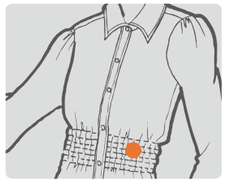
VC008-12048P/VSQ

松紧抽皱花饰缝

由16种花盘变化，利用松紧针线之搭配，可缝製数十种不同花样，适用于高级衣饰、窗帘、床罩等寝具的装饰缝及桌巾或室内装饰品之花饰缝

DECORATIVE SEWING WITH ELASTIC THREAD SHIRRING

To use sixteen different cams of variation for different sewing, suitable for decorative sewing on high quality dresses, curtains, bed sheets, tablecloths.



V16

VC008-12048P/VSC	12	36	3/16"(4.8mm)	1.4-3.6	12	UOX113GS #11~#14	2500
VC008-12064P/VSC	12	36	1/4"(6.4mm)	1.4-3.6	12	UOX113GS #11~#14	2500

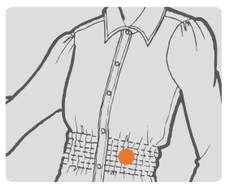
VC008-12064P/VSC

松紧带抽皱缝装置

伸缩松紧带线(橡皮线)直送不打线圈，由针线与勾针线上下包覆，车缝成品效果较VPQ薄，且皱折可拉伸至完全平坦

ELASTIC THREAD SHIRRING SEWING

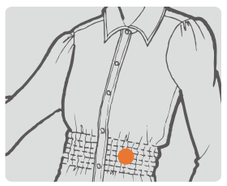
Elastic thread is straight, not looped, which is fixed by needle thread and looper thread. The finish is thinner than VPQ and the shirring becomes flat as it is pulled extensively.



V17

VC008-12048P/VSSM	12	24	3/16"(4.8mm)	1.4-3.6	12	DVX57 #18~#21	2000
VC008-12064P/VSSM	12	24	1/4"(6.4mm)	1.4-3.6	12	DVX57 #18~#21	2000

VC008-12048P/VSSM

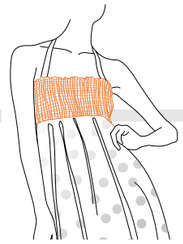


花饰缝

由十六个花盘变化，利用针线之搭配，可缝製数十种不同花样，适用于高级衣饰、窗帘、床罩等寝具的装饰缝及桌巾或室内装饰品之花饰缝

DECORATIVE SEWING

To use sixteen different cams of variation for different sewing, suitable for decorative sewing on high quality dresses, curtains, bed sheets and tablecloths.



VC008 SERIES (OVER 25 NEEDLES)

Multineedle cylinder bed double chainstitch machine

V18

VC008-25064P	25	50	1/4"	12	DVX57#14-#16	1500
VC008-33048P	33	66	3/16"	12	DVX57#14-#16	1500

VC008-25/33P

多针双线炼式缝缝纫车

针对于衬衫、女士礼服的平缝，最适合于需要的宽幅褶缝服装品的缝制。

DOUBLE CHAINSTITCH MACHINE

It is suitable for sewing wide stitch or wider interval stitch on skirt, blouse, negligee, etc.

VC008-25064P 1/4"

VC008-33048P 3/16"

V19

				mm	Needle No.	S.P.M. (Max)
VC008-25064PQ2	25	50	1/4"	12	DVX113#11-#14	1500
VC008-33048PQ2	33	66	3/16"	12	DVX113#11-#14	1500
VC008-38064PQ2/A38	38	76	1/4"	10	DVX57#12-#14	900
VC008-50048PQ2/A50	50	100	3/16"	10	DVX57#12-#14	900

VC008-PQ2

松紧线缩褶车

适用于女士各种衣裙腰围松紧打褶。弹性均匀，线迹完美。

SHIRRING STITCH MACHINE

It is suitable for shirring of all kinds of lady's dresses on waist. Perfect stitches with uniform elasticity.

VC008-25064PQ2 1/4"

VC008-33048PQ2 3/16"

V20

				mm	Needle No.	S.P.M. (Max)
VC008-25064PQ3	25	75	1/4"	12	DVX57#14-#16	1500
VC008-33048PQ3	33	99	3/16"	12	DVX57#14-#16	1500
VC008-38064PQ3/A38	38	114	1/4"	10	DVX57#12-#14	900
VC008-38048PQ3/A50	50	150	3/16"	10	DVX57#12-#14	900

VC008-PQ3

松紧线缩褶车

适用于女装 (上衣，裙子) 的腰围、胸围的松紧打褶。弹性柔和，线迹完美。

SHIRRING STITCH MACHINE

It is suitable for shirring of lady's clothes (including dress and shirts) on waist and bust. Beautiful and flexible stitches.

VC008-25064PQ3 1/4"

VC008-33048PQ3 3/16"

V21

				mm	Needle No.	S.P.M. (Max)
VC008-16048PQ3M	16	64	3/16"	12	DVX57#14-#16	1500
VC008-25064PQ3M	25	100	1/4"	12	DVX57#14-#16	1500
VC008-33048PQ3M	33	132	3/16"	12	DVX57#14-#16	1500
VC008-38064PQ3M/A38	38	152	1/4"	10	DVX57#12-#14	900
VC008-50048PQ3M/A50	50	200	3/16 "	10	DVX57#12-#14	900

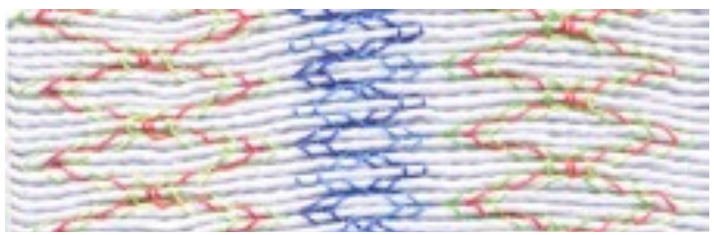
VC008-PQ3M

松紧线缩褶打揽车

适用于女装 (上衣，裙子) 的腰围，胸围的松紧打褶、打揽。可以选择不同的装饰线图案，弹性柔和，线迹柔美。

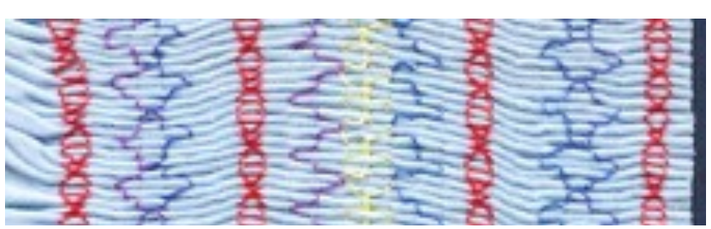
SHIRRING SMOCKING STITCH MACHINE

It is suitable for shirring and smocking of lady's clothes (including dresses and shirts) on waist and bust. Various Ornamental stitch patterns can be chosen. Beautiful and flexible stitches.



VC008-33048PQ3M 3/16"

VC008-33048PQ3M 3/16"



VC008-25064PQ3M 1/4"

V22

				mm	Needle No.	S.P.M. (Max)
VC008-25064PQS	25	25	1/4"	12	DVX57#14-#16	1500
VC008-33048PQS	33	33	3/16"	12	DVX57#14-#16	1500
VC008-38064PQS/A38	38	38	1/4"	10	DVX57#12-#14	900
VC008-50048PQS/A50	50	50	3/16 "	10	DVX57#12-#14	900

VC008-PQS

松紧线(无底线)多针车

单线链式多针车，适用于女士裙子腰围松紧带打褶，也适用于童装打褶。松紧均匀线迹完美。

SHIRRING STITCH MACHINE (NO LOWER THREAD)

Single thread, multi-needle machine. It is suitable for sewing ornamental shirring with elastic thread on ladies' dresses and children's clothes. Perfect stitches with uniform elasticity.

VC008-25064PQS 1/4"

VC008-33048PQS 3/16"

V23

				mm	Needle No.	S.P.M. (Max)
VC008-25064PQSM	25	50	1/4"	12	DVX57#14-#18	1500
VC008-33048PQSM	33	66	3/16"	12	DVX57#14-#18	1500
VC008-38064PQSM/A38	38	76	1/4"	10	DVX57#12-#14	900
VC008-50048PQSM/A50	50	100	3/16"	10	DVX57#12-#14	900

VC008-PQSM

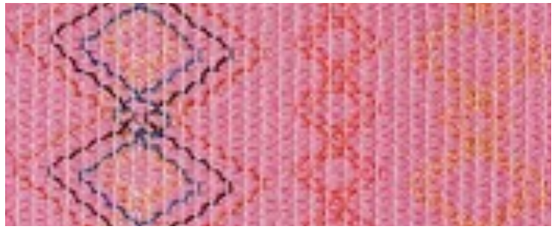
(无底线)打揽车

PQSM 是无底线打揽缝纫机，因面线是橡筋线单线连逢，所以能适用于薄针织品，及各种薄布物料，至于图案，就可以利用备用各种各样花盘，再与橡筋线搭配起来，可以创造出为数不少令人吸引的图案。

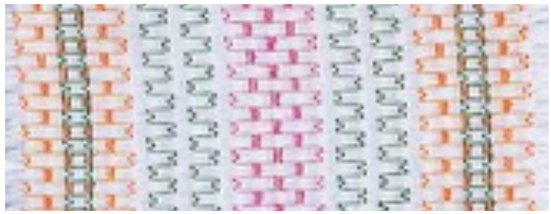
(NO LOWER THREAD) SMOCKING MACHINE

PQSM is the smocking stitch without lower thread machine. Because the upper stitch is sewing by elastic thread, it is suitable for thin materials or light knitwear. By combining various cams with ornamental thread, it is practicable to make varied attractive patterns.

VC008-25064PQSM 1/4"



VC008-33048PQSM 3/16"



VC008-25064PQSM 1/4"

VC008-25064PQSM 1/4"

V24

				mm	Needle No.	S.P.M. (Max)
VC008-25064PSM	25	75	1/4"	12	DVX57#14-#16	1500
VC008-33048PSM	33	99	3/16"	12	DVX57#14-#16	1500
VC008-33064PSM/A38	38	114	1/4"	10	DVX57#12-#14	900
VC008-50048PSM/A50	50	150	3/16"	10	DVX57#12-#14	900

VC008-PSM

装饰线打揽车

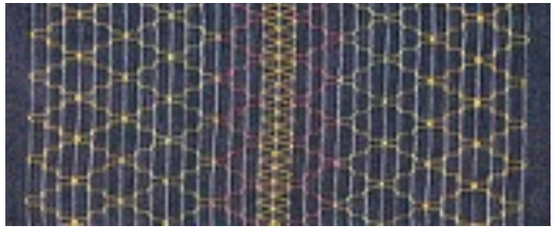
适用于各种衬衫，衣裙，童装的装饰缝。也适用于各种床上用品的装饰缝，可选配不同的花盘，缝出想要的的图案。

OMAMENTAL THREAD SMOCKING MACHINE

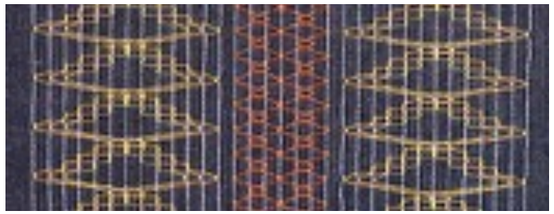
It is suitable for ornamental stitches on ladies' & children's ware, skirts, fashions, bedclothes, etc..Stitching patterns can be chosen by varied cams.

加装附件 : 打揽器，各种型号花盘
Attachment : Smocking device and varies cams

VC008-33048PSM 3/16"



VC008-33048PSM 3/16"



VC008-33048PSM 3/16"

VC008-25048PSM 3/16"

V25

VC008-16048PSSM	16	48	3/16"	12	DVX57#14-#16	1500
VC008-25064PSSM	25	75	1/4"	12	DVX57#14-#16	1500
VC008-33048PSSM	33	99	3/16"	12	DVX57#14-#16	1500
VC008-38064PSSM/A38	38	114	1/4"	10	DVX57#12-#14	900
VC008-50048PSSM/A50	50	150	3/16"	10	DVX57#12-#14	900

VC008-PSSM

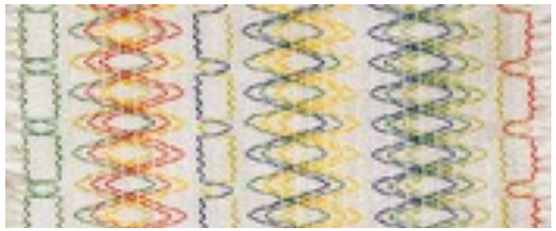
松紧线缩褶打揽车

适用于女裙打褶，连衣裙等腰边紧松打褶。也适用于各种童装，床上用品的装饰缝。松紧均匀，线迹完美。可选配不同的花盘缝出想要的图案。

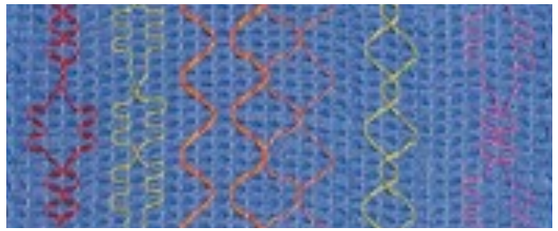
SHIRRING SMOCKING STITCH MACHINE

Suitable for stitching smocking with shirring on waist of skirt, fashion, children's clothes, bedclothes, etc.. Stitching patterns can be chosen by various cams.

加装附件：大小前托轮、各种型号花盘。
Attachment : pullers and various cams.



VC008-33048PSSM 3/16"



VC008-33048PSSM 3/16"

VC008-25064PSSM 1/4"

VC008-33048PSSM 3/16"

V26

VC008-25064PTV	25	50	1/4"	12	DVX57#11-#14	1500
VC008-33048PTV	33	66	3/16 "	12	DVX57#11-#14	1500

VC008-PTV

衬衫打褶车

此台PTV机器可以对服饰，床上用品及各种装饰用品打褶，在针位以内的打褶宽度可以任意挑选。

SHIRT PINTUCKINGS STITCH MACHINE

PTV machine is suitable for tucking on all kinds of products. Any size of tucking within the width of needle gauge can be chosen.

VC008-25064PTV 1/2"

VC008-33048PTV 3/8"

V27

				mm	Needle No.	S.P.M. (Max)
VC008-16048PQT	16	32	3/16"	12	DVX57#14-#16	1500
VC008-25064PQT	25	50	1/4"	12	DVX57#14-#16	1500
VC008-33048PQT	33	66	3/16"	12	DVX57#14-#16	1500

VC008-PQT

松紧线车

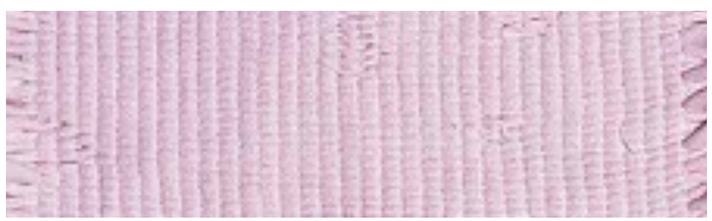
适用于女士各种衣裙等腰围胸围的打褶。松紧均匀，线迹完美。

SHIRRING STITCH MACHINE

It is suitable for shirring of lady's clothes (including dresses and shirts) on waist and bust. Beautiful and flexible stitches.

VC008-33048PQT 3/16"

VC008-25064PQT 1/4"



VC008-33048PQT 3/16"

V28

				mm	Needle No.	S.P.M. (Max)
VC008-25064PQTM	25	75	1/4"	12	DVX57#14-#16	1500
VC008-33048PQTM	33	99	3/16"	12	DVX57#14-#16	1500

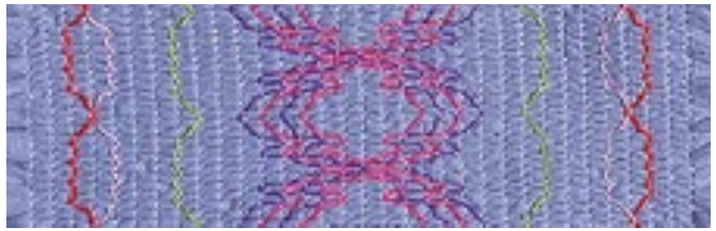
VC008-PQTM

打揽车

适用于女装 (上衣，裙子)的腰围，胸围的松紧打褶、打揽。可以选择不同的装饰线条图案，弹性柔和，线迹柔美。

SMOCKING MACHINE

It is suitable for shirring and smocking of lady's clothes (including dresses and shirts) on waist and bust. Various Ornamental stitch patterns can be chosen. Beautiful and flexible stitches.



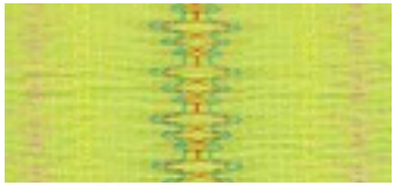
VC008-33048PQTM 3/16"

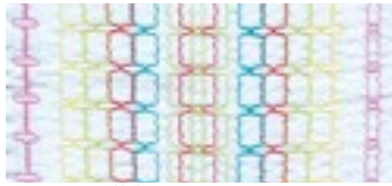
VC008-33048PQTM 3/16"

VC008-25064PQTM 1/4"

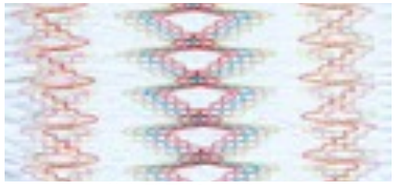
Sewing Samples

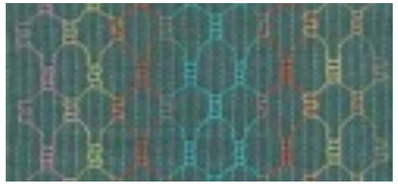
花盘型号 /CAM:602L

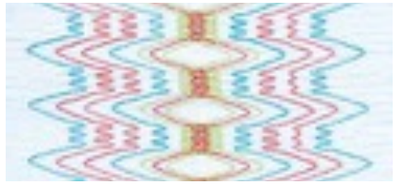

花盘型号 /CAM:471L


花盘型号 /CAM:211L

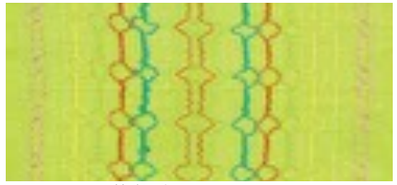
花盘型号 /CAM:392L

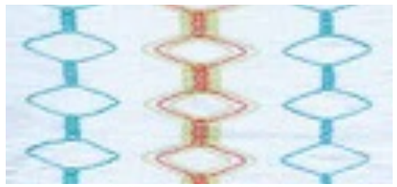

花盘型号 /CAM:674L


花盘型号 /CAM:482L

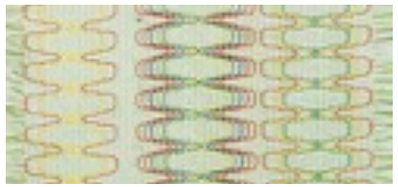

花盘型号 /CAM:545L

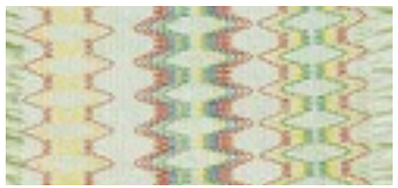
花盘型号 /CAM:214L


花盘型号 /CAM:231


花盘型号 /CAM:545L

花盘型号 /CAM:202


花盘型号 /CAM:671L


花盘型号 /CAM:545L

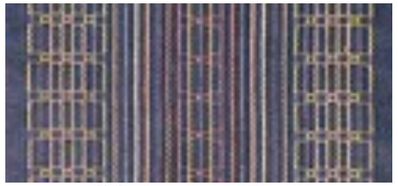
花盘型号 /CAM:545L.101

花盘型号 /CAM:202.101

Sewing Samples

花盘型号 /CAM:674L.302R

花盘型号 /CAM:381L.202


花盘型号 /CAM:371L.101

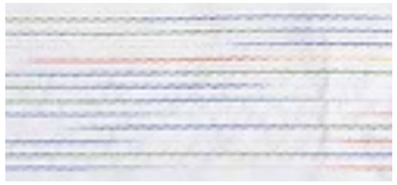
花盘型号 /CAM:592L.101

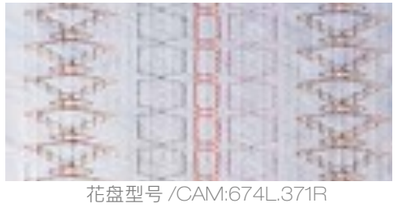
花盘型号 /CAM:571L.202

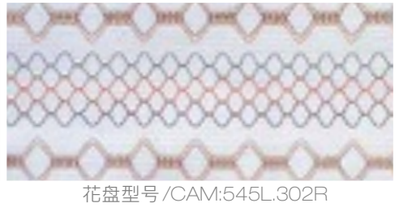
花盘型号 /CAM:302L.202

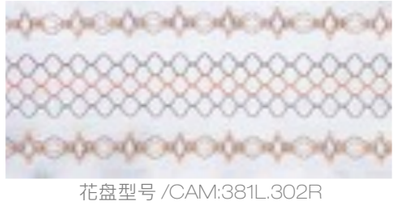
花盘型号 /CAM:545L.202

花盘型号 /CAM:302L


花盘型号 /CAM:101


花盘型号 /CAM:674L.371R


花盘型号 /CAM:545L.302R


花盘型号 /CAM:381L.302R

花盘型号 /CAM:571.202

花盘型号 /CAM:674L.371R

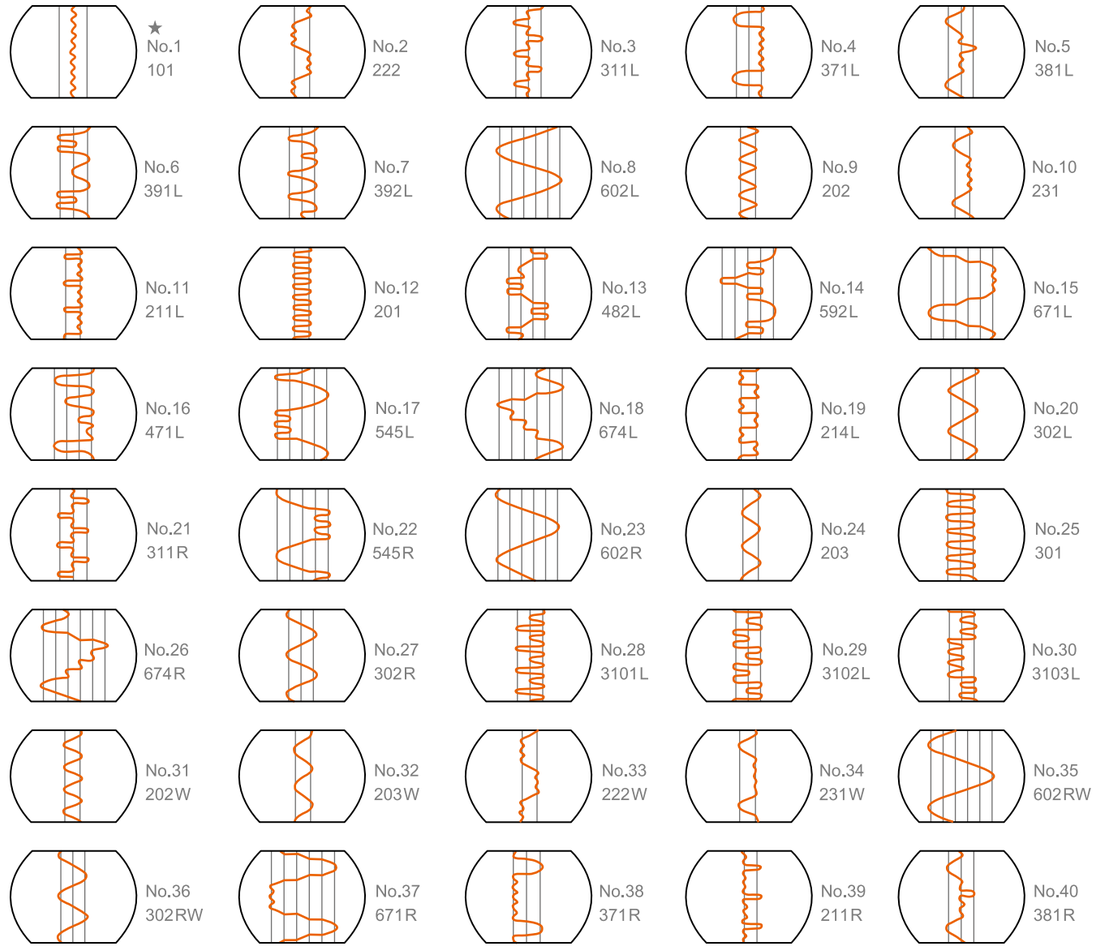
花盘型号 /CAM:602L.381R

机型 Model	品名 Name	备注 Remark
VC008-25/33P	25/33 针，双线链式缝缝纫车 25/33 needle, double chianstitch machine	后拉滚轮，一般缝纫 Rear puller, general seaming.
VC008-PQ2(1/4)	25/33/38/50 针，松紧线缩褶车 25/33/38/50 needle, shirring stitch machine	上线普通，下线橡筋，加前轮 The upper thread is the general thread, the lower thread is the elastic thread, the front wheel is attached.
VC008-PQ3(1/4)	25/33/38/50 针，松紧线缩褶车 25/33/38/50 needle, shirring stitch machine	上线普通，下线普通，布的下面包橡筋 The upper thread is the general thread, the lower thread is the genera thread, the elastic thread is underneath the cloth.
VC008-PQ3M(1/4)	16/25/33/38/50 针，松紧线缩褶打揽车 16/25/33/38/50 needle, shirring smocking stitch machine	上线普通，下线普通，布的下面包橡筋，打揽 The upper thread is the general thread, the lower thread is the genera thread, the elastic is underneath the cloth, smocking.
VC008-PQS(1/4)	25/33/38/50 针，松紧线（无底线）多针车 25/33/38/50 needle, no lower thread shirring stitch machine	无底线 No lower thread.
VC008-PQSM(1/4)	25/33/38/50 针，无底线打揽车 25/33/38/50 needle, no lower thread smocking machine	无底线，打揽 No lower thread, smocking.
VC008-PSM/PTV(1/4)	25/33 针，打揽打褶综合车 25/33 needle, smocking pintucking machine	打折 (25 条) 可打折宽度 1-2mm Pintucking (25 lines), the width of pintucking is 1~2mm.
VC008-PSM/PL(1/4)	25/33/38/50 针，打揽贴条综合车 25/33/38/50 needle, smocking tape-attaching machine	上下普通线打揽，同时加运动贴条 The upper thread is the general thread, the lower thread is general thread, smocking the tape is attached simultaneously.
VC008-PSM (1/4)	25/33/38/50 针，装饰线打揽车 25/33/38/50 needle, ornamental thread smocking machine	上线普通，下线普通，打揽 The upper thread is the general thread, the lower thread is the general thread, smocking.
VC008-PSSM(1/4)	16/25/33 针，松紧线缩褶打揽车 16/25/33 needle, shirring smocking stitch machine	上线普通，下线橡筋，打揽，加前轮 The upper thread is the general thread, the lower thread is the elastic thread, smocking, the front wheel is attached.
VC008-PTV(1/4)	25/33 针，衬衫打褶车 25/33 needle, shirts pintucking machine	打折 (25 条) 可打折宽度 1-2mm Pintucking (25 lines), the width of pintucking is 1~2mm.
VC008-PQT	25/33 针，松紧线车 25/33 needle, shirring stitch machine	上线普通，无底线，布的下面包橡筋 The upper thread is the general thread, no lower thread , the elastic underneath the cloth.
VC008-PQTM	25/33 针，打揽车 25/33 needle, smocking stitch machine	上线普通，无底线，布的下面包橡筋打揽 The upper thread is the general thread, no lower thread , the elastic underneath the cloth, smocking.

DEVICE

机型 Model	上线 Upper (Needle) Thread	下线 Lower(Looper) Thread	布下面包橡筋线 Extra Elastic Thread Under Fabric	前轮 Front Puller	打揽装置 Smocking Device	备注 Remark
P	普通 Cotton	普通 Cotton	--	--	--	
PQ2	普通 Cotton	橡筋 Elastic	--	有 Yes	--	
PQ2R	普通 Cotton	--	布上面 Upper Textile	有 Yes	有 Yes	
PQS	橡筋 Elastic	--	--	选配 Optional	--	粗橡筋线 Thick Elastic Thread
PQSM	橡筋 Elastic	--	--	选配 Optional	有 Yes	
PSM	普通 Cotton	普通 Cotton	--	--	有 Yes	
PSSM	普通 Cotton	橡筋 Elastic	--	有 Yes	有 Yes	
PQ3	普通 Cotton	普通 Cotton	有 Yes	有 Yes	--	
PQ3M	普通 Cotton	普通 Cotton	有 Yes	有 Yes	有 Yes	
PTV	普通 Cotton	普通 Cotton	--	--	--	打折装置 With Pin-tucking Device
PSM+PTV	普通 Cotton	普通 Cotton	--	--	有 Yes	打折装置 With Pin-tucking Device
PQT	普通 Cotton	--	有 Yes	有 Yes	--	
PQTM	普通 Cotton	--	有 Yes	有 Yes	有 Yes	

打 揽 机 花 盘 图 样
PATTERN OF CAMS



在更换使用花盘时，花盘编号后带＂L＂的为控制下面两层打揽条，应安装在靠机头的里面；花盘编号后带＂R＂的为控制上面两层打揽条，应安装在外面，切记不可倒装，否则编不出花型。另有花盘编号后带”W”的和”101” “202” “203”等花盘为里外皆可安装的。

When replacing the face plate, if the code of the face plate added on “L” means it controls the under tow—layered smocking tape, so it should be installed inside and near the machine head. If the code of the face plate added on “R” means it controls the upper two-layered smocking tape, so it should be installed outside. Do not Install two kinds of the face plates upside down, or it can't make the patterns. Besides, there are the codes of the face plate added on “W”,”101”, “202”,and “203”, which means they can be installed both inside and outside.

HF008 SERIES FEATURES

精心设计之供油系统及零配件精度加工，延长机器使用寿命

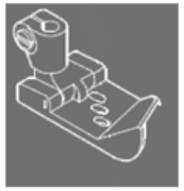
Using unique design of lubrication system and attachments to extend the machine lifetime.

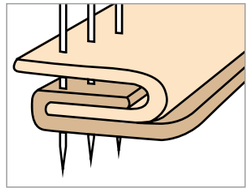
按钮式缝距调节，可适合多品种生产

Stitch length adjustment by knob, suitable for all different kinds of materials.

上、下滚轮之双重配合使出布更顺畅

Upper and lower puller design to make sewing process more stable.

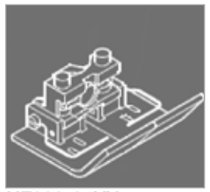


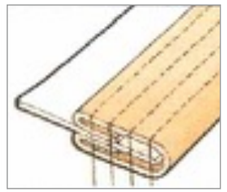


HF008-03XXX-XXX

适用工作服、牛仔裤之搭缝(埋夹缝)与裤头车缝

Suitable for tape binding on waistband of workwear pants, jeans.





HF008-04XX
HF088-04XX-XXX

H1

				mm	mm	Needle No.	S.P.M. (Max)
HF008-02064P/HHD	2	4	1/4"(6.4mm)	1.8-3.6	12	UYX128GAS#14~#16	4200
HF008-03064P/HHD	3	6	1/4"(6.4mm)	1.8-3.6	12	UYX128GAS#14~#16	4200

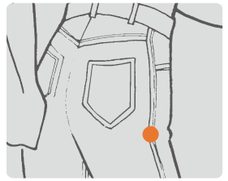
HF008-02064P/HHD

搭缝

适用于薄至厚料如工作服、牛仔裤之搭缝
注：一般出车，均不附喇叭，如有需要可依以上规格订製

LAP SEAMING

To lap seaming on light to heavy material such as workwear or jeans, etc...
Remark : Binder is not included. Please specify binder no. when ordering.



可選擇之規格 (Available Model)		布料 (Material)	喇叭代號 (Binder No.)
02064/HHD 03064/HHD	1/4"	薄料 (light)	B511
		中厚料 (medium)	B511P
		厚料 (heavy)	B511Q

H2

				mm	mm	Needle No.	S.P.M. (Max)
HF008-03064P/HTF	3	6	1/4"(6.4mm)	1.8-3.6	12	TVX5 #18~#21	4200

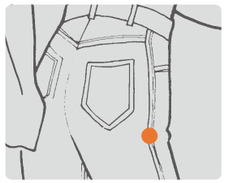
HF008-03064P/HTF

搭缝

适用于中厚布料至极厚布料如工作服、牛仔裤等粗斜纹布之搭缝用
注：一般出车，均不附喇叭，如有需要可依以上规格订製

LAP SEAMING

To lap seaming on medium to extra heavy material such as workwear or jeans, etc...
Remark : Binder is not included. Please specify binder no. when ordering.



布料 (Material)	喇叭代号 (Binder No.)
中厚料 (medium)	B511P
厚料 (heavy)	B511Q
极厚料 (extra heavy)	B511R

H3

HF008-0464-254P/HPR	4	8	1/4-1-1/4" (6.4-25.4-6.4mm)	1.4-3.6	12	TVX5 #18~#21	4500
HF008-0664-254P/HPR	4 (6)	8	1/8-1/8-1-1/8-1/8" (3.2-3.2-25.4-3.2-3.2mm)	1.4-3.6	12	TVX5 #18~#21	4500

HF008-0664-254P/HPR/B530

HF008-0464-254P/HPR

▲

*配备6针规格组, 可弹性变换针距

*With 6-needle gauge set for various waistband size

选购配件 OPTIONAL DEVICE
FH

裤头上带滚边车缝

适用于厚料之工作裤、牛仔裤等裤头之上带滚边一次成型车缝，可依布条之缝合样式选择喇叭

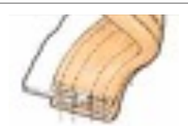
注：一般出车，均不附喇叭，如有需要可依以上规格订製

ATTACHING WAISTBAND

For tape binding on waistband of workwear pants, jeans...etc. Different binders for various seams, please refer to the table below.

Remark : Binder is not included. Please specify binder no. when ordering.

选配喇叭 Optional Folder

成品尺寸 (Finished Size)	上下片直送 For Continuous Strips	上下片弧形 For Arched Type	侧送喇叭 Side Feeding	前送喇叭 Front Feeding
1" (25mm)	-	-	-	B530
1- 1/8" (29mm)	-	-	-	B530P
1- 1/4" (32mm)	B516	B518	B519	B530Q
1- 3/8" (36mm)	B516P	B518P	B519P	B530R
1- 1/2" (38mm)	B516Q	B518Q	B519Q	B530S
1- 5/8" (42mm)	B516R	B518R	B519R	B530T
1- 3/4" (45mm)	B516S	B518S	B519S	B530U
缝合样式 Seam Type				

H4

HF008-02056P/FBQ	2	4	7/32"(5.6mm)	1.8-3.6	12	UYX128GAS#10~#11	4200
HF008-02064P/FBQ	2	4	1/4"(6.4mm)	1.8-3.6	12	UYX128GAS#14~#16	4200

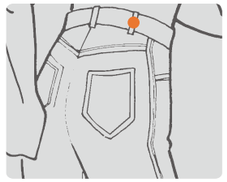
HF008-02064P/FBQ

裤耳车缝（附双边切刀）

用本辅助件双边切刀裁布之功能，可将零碎之废布利用来制作裤耳，减少布料消耗

BELT-LOOP SEAMING (WITH RIGHT & LEFT FABRIC TRIMMER)

This Machine is equipped with an adjustable fabric trimmer to cut excess fabric edge neatly, and seaming to belt loops for saving cost and increase efficiency.



可选择之规格 Available Model	成品尺寸 Finished Size	喇叭代号 Binder No.	适用 Application
HF008-02056P/FBQ	9 mm	FBQ14A	男女西裤 Trousers
	10 mm	FBQ14B	
HF008-02064P/FBQ	12 mm	FBQ14C	牛仔布 Jeans

PICOTING MACHINE

One / two needle picoting chainstitch machine

Z008 - 2 48 Q

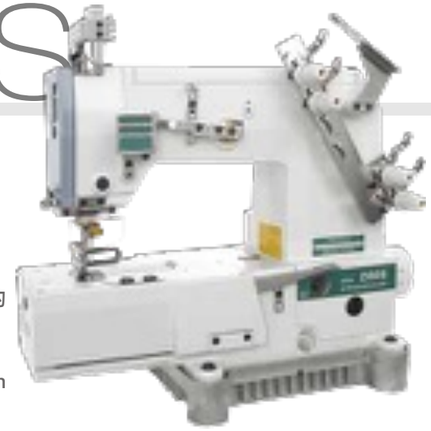
针数 Needle numbers
1
2

针距 Needle gauge
mm

机种别 Model	
Z008	外曲牙機 Picoting chainstitch machine

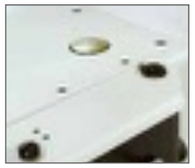
代码 Code	型式 Type	车缝导片/押具 Guide / Presser foot		车缝样式 Sewing Pattern
P	单锯齿型 Single-picot	ZB09	P7872-A	
Z	单锯齿型 Single-picot	ZB11B-1A	P7871-A	
Q	双锯齿型 Double-picot	ZB09	P7872-A	
W	网状对结缝 Net-picot	ZB11-A	P7873-A	
X	网状对结缝 Net-picot	无	P7873-A	
Y	双锯齿型 Double-picot	ZB11B-A	P7873B-A	

Z008 SERIES FEATURES



独特的筒型台面设计使车缝更得心顺手，更适于筒状物的车缝，整体的外观设计使操作与技术者的维修更容易

Cylinder machine frame design to make sewing operation easier for circular cloth. Easy maintenance and adjustment.



全自动加油系统，润滑各部零件，提升机台寿命

Automatic oiling system to lubricate all spare parts, to extend the machine lifetime.

按钮式缝距调整装置，简便省时，减少一般式调整或更换零件之冗长作业

Stitch length adjustment by knob, saves time for adjustment and maintenance.

密闭式针杆及天秤结构，防止漏油

Entirely sealed needle bar and take-up design to prevent oil leakage.

可更换不同规格组件，适合多样的锯齿饰边或双锯齿饰边

Different guage set can be easily changed suitable for various picot sewing.

Z1

			mm	mm MAX	mm	Needle No.	S.P.M. (Max)
Z008-248Q	2	4	3.7-7.4	1	7	UO163 #11	3500

Z008-248Q

Z型装饰缝

适用于女用内衣裤、手绢、台布、礼服、童装、运动装、枕套等之各种装饰缝

ZIGZAG SEWING

Suitable for making decorative zigzag stitches on women's under wears, handkerchief, tablecloths, formal dresses, children's wear, sportwear and pillowcases.

DEVICE

FH

下固定式送带盘 Lower Fixed Tape Holder

置于桌下方放布条或松紧带
Holds tape or elastic tape under the table

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : VC008/VWL, VC008/VWLB, VC008/VWLC, VC008/VSF
HF008/HPR

HWL(P)

后拉引滚轮 Rear Puller

协助车缝后平顺，不会挤压。与针位距离72mm，让拉布与出布更稳定
Smooths the sewing process, and no shirr. The 72 mm distance from the needle helps to stabilize the fabric during sewing process.

可自行组装 self-installation : NO
适用机型 applicable model : HF008

LSA

上固定式送带盘 Upper Fixed Tape Holder

置于上前方放布条或松紧带
Holds tape or elastic tape in front.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : VC008/VPL, VC008/VSF

RL

筒型衣物撑开滚轮组 Tubular Extending Roller

协助将筒型衣物撑开,便于车缝
Extends the tubular material to make sewing process easier.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : VC008/VCE

VAD

气压式抬押脚装置 Pneumatic Presser Foot Lifter

利用气压提升押具可提高效率
注: 1. 需有空压设备　2. 搭配伺服马达使用
Pneumatic presser foot lifter is used to improve operation efficiency.
Remark: 1. Compressor capability needed.　2. Servo motor needed.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : VC008

VCE

环型裤头松紧带上带装置 Tubular Elastic Inserting and Attaching

用于运动裤或男内裤等圆筒型衣裤上松紧带包缝，本机型可有两种缝合方式:
1.环型松紧带布料折边缝
2.拷克后上环形松紧带包缝
Tubular elastic inserting on sports wear or man's underwear, two types of sewing functions are available:
1. To attach tubular seamless elastic waistband.
2.To cover sewing on elastic after overlock seaming.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : VC008

VCL(P) 后拉引滚轮 Rear Puller

协助车缝后平顺，不会挤压。与针位距离 72 mm,让拉布与出布更稳定
注: 各机型搭配平轮或齿轮如下表, 若有异于标准品订购时请特别注明
Smooths the sewing process, and no shirr. The 72 mm distance from the needle helps to stabilize the fabric during sewing process.
Remark: Please check the type of pullers (flat or serrated) used for different machines from the table below. If you would like to order different pullers standard, please remark when odering other than.

滚轮 / Roller	平轮 / Flat		齿轮 / Gear	
上 / Upper	VCL16	VCL16P	VCL37(27T)	VCL37P(27T)
下 / Lower	VCL28	VCL28	VCL33P(16T)	VCL33P(16T)
VC008-04xxxP			S	
VC008-04xxxP/VCE			S	
VC008-02xxxP/VMR	S			
VC008-04xxxP/VSF	S			
VC008-04xxxP/VWL			S	
VC008-06xxxP/VPL		S		
VC008-12xxxP				S
VC008-12xxxP/VCE				S
VC008-12xxxP/VPQ		S		
VC008-12xxxP/VPT		S		
VC008-12xxxP/VWL				S
VC008-12xxxP/VPQ-K		S		
VC008-12xxxP/VSM		VCL16D		
VC008-12xxxP/VSQ		VCL16D		

VCL滚轮明细表VCL Roller List

Type	平轮 Flat Type				齿轮 Gear Type		压花 Knurling	
材质 Material	硬质塑料 PU (White)		软质橡胶 Rubber (Black)		塑钢 POM (White)		钢质 Steel	
長度 Length	56mm	80mm	56mm	80mm	56mm	80mm	56mm	78mm
上滚轮护盖 Upper Cover	VCL39Q	VCL39R	VCL39Q	VCL39R	VCL39Q	VCL39R	VCL39Q	VCL39R
上滚轮 Upper	VCL16	VCL16P	VCL16Q	VCL16R	VCL08(22T) 厚 Heavy	VCL08P(22T) 厚 Heavy	VCL08Q (59T)	VCL08N (22T)
					VCL37(27T) 中厚 Medium	VCL37P(27T) 中厚 Medium		
		*VCL16D (for VSM,VSQ)			VCL59(44T) 薄 Light	VCL60(44T) 薄 Light		
					VCL62(54T) 轻薄 Fine	VCL63(54T) 轻薄 Fine		
下滚轮 Lower	VCL28		VCL28R		VCL33(14T) 厚 Heavy		VCN33N(22T)	
					VCL33P(16T) 中厚 Medium			
					VCL61(28T) 薄 Light			
					VCL64(32T) 轻薄 Fine			

滚轮选用原则 Puller Set Application

平轮Flat type	塑料PU	适用一般薄布料，如梭织棉布 For common materials, eq. woven cotton fabric.
	橡胶Rubber	适用贴带车缝, 或光滑薄布料使用，如梭织丝光布 For tap attaching or slippery materials, eq. woven silk fabric.
齿轮Gear type	粗齿塑钢Big-teeth POM	适用松紧带车缝, 大折景 For elastic band sewing, big gathering
	细齿塑钢Fine-teeth POM	适用松紧带车缝, 小折景 For elastic band sewing, small gathering
钢质压花轮Knurling Steel roller		适用牛仔类与厚布料 For jeans and heavy material

可自行组装 self-installation : NO
适用机型 applicable model : VC008

VMR 双针打折装置 Ruffling

适用于窗帘，床罩等寝具的装饰缝及桌布或室内装饰品之打折， 由花盘(凸轮)控制可缝制各种各样漂亮的皱折
注:1.皱折最大间距 7-8 mm
2.六块花盘凸轮如V15附图
Decorative sewing on curtain and bed sheet or various ruffling patterns on table cloth or indoor decoration which controlled by cams.
Remark: 1. Maxium 7-8 mm space for shirring.
2. Six cams as listed on V15.

可自行组装 self-installation : NO
适用机型 applicable model : VC008-02064P

VPL 贴带装置 Tape Attaching

主要用于衬衫门襟，腰带，运动衣等装饰条带
注: 1.喇叭成品规格如图表
2.布条之尺寸可依3/16"或1/4"倍数变换
Decorative tape for shirt-fronting, sports wear, waist band, etc...
Remark: 1. Binder and finished goods specifications as listed in the table below
2. Type size can be adjusted in multiples of 3/16" or 1/4".

机型 Model	完成尺寸 Finished Size(mm)	X	Y	Z	针距 Needle Gauge	押具 Presser Foot
VC008-06048P	8	B417P	B417AP	B417P	3/16''	P9412DA
	9	B417Q	B417AQ	B417Q		P9412D
VC008-06064P	10	B417R	B417AR	B417R	1/4''	P9512DA
	12	B417S	B417AS	B417S		P9512D
	16	B417U	B417AU	B417U	1/2''	P9512B
VC008-12064P	16	B417U	B417AU	B417U	1/4''	P9712D

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : VC008-06048P, VC008-06064P

VPQ COMPUTER-EXPORT

适用于女用裙皱折，连身衣裙等腰边松紧带皱折均能顺畅缝纫，勾针底线宜用伸缩松紧带线
Suitable for sewing ornamental shirring on ladies' blouses. Suggested to use elastic thread for lower looper.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : VC008-12048P, VC008-12064P

VPQ-K 伸缩线抽折缝装置 Elastic Thread Shirring

适用于女用裙皱折，连身衣裙等腰边松紧带皱折均能顺畅缝纫
1.勾针底线宜用伸缩松紧带线
2.增加VWL组可稳定松紧带的松紧度让车缝更平顺美观,不跳针
3.将松紧线安装于桌板下，让松紧线车缝更顺畅
4.本配件为多功能,可调为VWL， VPQ单一使用

Suitable for sewing ornamental shirring on ladies' blouses.
1. Suggested to use elastic thread for lower looper.
2. The added VWL set will further stabilize the tension of elastic thread and make sewing process more smoothly, also can avoid stitch skipping.
3. Holds the elastic thread under the table to make sewing process more smoothly.
4. Multifunction device can be adjusted to VWL or VPQ.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : VC008-12048P, VC008-12064P

VPS

伸缩线抽折缝装置 Elastic Thread Shirring

适用于女用裙皱折，连身衣裙等腰边松紧带皱折，如：女衬衫，游泳衣,妇女用衣物，枕头套，儿童衫. 针线用伸缩松紧带线，勾针为勾线功能不穿线，为101车缝式样
Suitable for sewing ornamental shirring on ladies' blouses, swimsuits, pillowcase, children's shirts. Needle uses elastic thread and looper without any thread. It's 101 sewing type.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : VC008-12048P, VC008-12064P

VPT

折布车缝装置(明折缝) Tucking (Visible Fold Seaming)(VPT)
折布车缝装置(暗折缝) Tucking (Blind Fold Seaming) (VPTA)

配合多种导边器可组合各种打折，右倾或左倾折均能完美之缝纫如：衬衫、连衣裙、衣服、儿童衬衫、尼龙裤等细条打折用
注：如购一般机型自行安装的VPT时，VA05及VA06导边器固定处需自行攻牙
Using various folders for different side shirring patterns, suitable for shirts, woman's dress, children's shirts, nylon pants.
REMARK: When installing VPT device on standard machine, position of VA05 and VA06 folder need to be tapped first.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : VC008-12048P, VC008-12064P

VWL
VWLB
VWLC

前松紧带送带滚轮装置 Front Elastic Feeding

松紧带送带滚轮装置能随机台本身之运转，将松紧带送出,且可调整松紧带送出量之多寡，操作简便;车缝慢跑裤，运动裤，休闲裤等裤头，由于前后导轮装置，上松紧带时能保持一定张力,维持车缝品质
註: VWL附B413喇叭
VWLB附B411喇叭及撑开滚轮组
VWLC附VCE导片
Length of elastic type can be easily adjusted by elastic feeding device, suitable for sports pants and casual pants. Roller maintains the tension of elastic thread and quality during sewing process.
REMARK: VWL with binder B413
VWLB with binder B411 and extending roller
VWLC with VCE fabric guide

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : VC008-04064P, VC008-04085P, VC008-04095P, VC008-04106P, VC008-04127P, VC008-12048P, VC008-12064P

VSC

松紧带抽皱缝装置 Elastic Thread Shirring Sewing

伸缩松紧带线(橡皮线)直送不打线圈，由针线与勾针线上下包覆，车缝成品效果较VPQ薄，且皱折可拉伸至完全平坦
Elastic thread is straight, not looped, which is fixed by needle thread and looper thread. The finish is thinner than VPQ and the shirring becomes flat as it is pulled extensively.

可自行组装 self-installation : NO
适用机型 applicable model : VC008-12048P, VC008-12064P

VSF

门襟车缝装置 Shirt-Fronting

对于各种衬衫门襟用四针或二针,因有专用滚边器配合使用,只要一道工序即可完成. 连续缝纫非常顺畅.喇叭尺寸如图表
Using 4 or 2 needle and special folder for shirt-fronting, only one sewing process is required. Size of folder as listed in the table below.

规格Spec / 代号Code	完成尺寸 Finished Size	人布宽度 Tape Size	针距 Needle Gauge	机型 Model
B529	1-3/8"	2-3/8"	1/4 - 3/4 - 1/4"	VC008-0464-191P
B529P	1-1/2"	2-1/2"	3/16 - 1 - 3/16"	VC008-0448-254P
B529Q	1-5/8"	2-5/8"	1/4 - 1 - 1/4"	VC008-0464-254P

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : VC008-0448-254P, VC008-0464-191P, VC008-0464-254P

VSM

花饰缝装置 Decorative Sewing

由16个花盘变化，利用针线之搭配, 可缝制数十种不同花样，适用于高级衣饰、窗帘、床罩等寝具的装饰缝及桌巾或室内装饰品之花饰缝
Using sixteen different cams of variation for different sewing, suitable for decorative sewing on high quality dress, curtain, bedcover, table cloth or indoor decoration.

可自行组装 self-installation : NO
适用机型 applicable model : VC008-12048P, VC008-12064P

VSSM

花饰缝 Decorative Sewing

由16个花盘变化，利用针线之搭配，可缝製数十种不同花样，适用于高级衣饰、窗帘、床罩等寝具的装饰缝及桌巾或室内装饰品之花饰缝
To use sixteen different cams of variation for different sewing, suitable for decorative sewing on high quality dresses, curtains, bed sheets and tablecloths.

可自行组装 self-installation : NO
适用机型 applicable model : VC008-12048P, VC008-12064P

VSQ

松紧花饰缝装置 Decorative Sewing with Elastic Thread Shirring

由16个花盘变化，利用松紧针线之搭配,可缝制数十种不同花样，适用于高级衣饰、窗帘、床罩等寝具的装饰缝及桌巾或室内装饰品之花饰缝

Using sixteen different cams of variation for different sewing, suitable for decorative sewing on high quality dress, curtain, bedcover, table cloth or indoor decoration.

可自行组装 self-installation : YES
适用机型 applicable model : VC008-12048P, VC008-12064P

VUT

自动切线装置 Pneumatic Automatic Thread Trimmer

气动式自动切线可提高车缝效率节省成本

Pneumatic automatic thread trimmer increases operation efficiency and saves the cost.

可自行组装 self-installation : NO
适用机型 applicable model : VC008-04064P, VC008-04085P, VC008-04095P
VC008-04106P, VC008-04127P, VC008-12050P

VC008 弹性线机型对照/ VC008 Comparision on Elastic Thread Models

型号 Model	布样 Sample Fabric	面线(针线) Surface Thread (NeedleThread)	底线(勾针线) Rear Thread (Looper Thread)	花样线 Decorative Thread	备注 Remark
VPQ		一般 Standard	弹性线 Elastic	-	
VPQK		一般 Standard	弹性线 Elastic	-	车缝与VPQ完全相同 差别在多加VWL下送轮, 使底线控线稳定 Same stitch as VPQ. The difference is on the front roller, VWL, which stablizes rear thread controls.
VPS		弹性线 Elastic	无 None	-	勾针不穿线 Looper without thread.
VSM		一般 Standard	一般 Standard	V	可平,也可皱折 Flat or shirring at options
VSQ		弹性线 Elastic	无 None	V	功能=VPS+VSM 弹性线抽皱折 Function equates VPS plus VSM. Elastic shirring.
VSC		一般 Standard	一般 Standard	-	弹性线拉直,由底线与面线包 Elastic thread is stretched and covered by rear thread and surface thread.s
VSSM		一般 Standard	弹性线 Elastic	V	功能=VSM+VPQ Function equates VSM plus VPQ.

MOTOR

代码 Motor No.		规格 Specification					适用机型 Applicable Model
		W	V	Pole	Phase	HZ / R.P.M.	
离合器马达 Clutch Motor	T3230Dx	400W	110	2	1	50HZ/2850 R.P.M. 60HZ/3450 R.P.M.	VC008 HF008 Z008
	T3201Dx		220				
	T3202Dx		240				
	T3203Dx		380		3		
	T3204Dx		220				
	T3231Dx	550W	110		1		
	T3205Dx		220				
	T3206Dx		240				
	T3207Dx		380		3		
	T3208Dx		220				
伺服马达 Servo Motor	T6424EH T6425EH	750W	220-240	4	1	50HZ/60HZ 3500 R.P.M.	VC008 VC008/VUT
	T7119CH	550W	380		3	50HZ/60HZ 3000 R.P.M.	
	TC201KH TC202KH		220-240		1		HF008
			380		3		
	TC301EH		220-240				Z008
简易伺服马达 SIMPLIFIED SERVO MOTOR	TSA-550	550W	220-240	4	1	50HZ/60HZ 5000 R.P.M.	VC008

TABLE

桌板代号 ITEM NO.	尺寸 / SIZE(mm)			说明 Description	适用机型 Applicable Model
	长 Length	宽 Width	厚 Thickness		
VC008-T1	1200	540	45	半沉式 Semi-submerged	VC008-04
VC008-T2	1200	540	45	上乘式 Non-submerged	VC008-04
VC008-T3	1200	540	45	半沉式 Semi-submerged	VC008-06/VPL VC008-12,13
VC008-T4	1200	540	45	上乘式 Non-submerged	
VC008-T5	1200	540	45	半沉式 Semi-submerged	VC008-04/VWL VC008-04/VWLB VC008-04/VWLC
VC008-T6	1200	540	45	半沉式 Semi-submerged	VC008-12/VPQK VC008-12/VWL VC008-12/VSSM
VC008-T7	1200	540	45	半沉式 Semi-submerged	VC008-02/VMR
VC008-T8	1200	540	45	半沉式 Semi-submerged	VC008-12/VSM VC008-12/VSQ
VC008-T9	1200	540	45	半沉式 Semi-submerged	VC008-12/VSC
VC008-T10	1200	540	45	全沉式 Full-submerged	VC008-04,12
HF008-T1	1200	540	45	半沉式 Semi-submerged	HF008
HF008-T4	1200	540	45	半沉式 Semi-submerged	HF008/FBQ
Z008-T1	1200	540	45	半沉式 Semi-submerged	Z008
Z008-T2	1200	540	45	上乘式 Non-submerged	Z008

ONE NEEDLE LOCKSTITCH MACHINE

DL7000 - R HM 1 A - 32 / S - 13

机种别 Model	
DL7200	直驱式单针自动切线平缝车 Single needle direct drive lockstitch machine with thread trimmer
DL7000	直驱式单针自动切线平缝车 Single needle direct drive lockstitch machine with thread trimmer
L720	高速单针平缝车 High speed one needle lockstitch machine

特性 Features	
R	右切刀 Vertical cutting knife
B	旋转式切线系统 Rotary trimming system
N	针送系统 Needle feed

车缝布料 Sewing Material	
L	薄布料 Light
M	中厚布料 Medium
H	厚布料 Heavy
HM	中厚至厚布料 Medium & heavy
X	牛仔料 Jeans

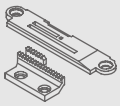
旋梭 Hook	
1	高速缝梭头 High speed hook
2	大旋梭 Large Hook

切边距离 Cutting Edge Width		
No.	mm	inch
32	3.2	1/8
40	4.0	5/32
48	4.8	3/16
64	6.4	1/4
95	9.5	3/8

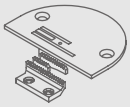
送布牙 Feed Dog

- 四排牙
4 rows of teeth

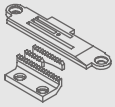
RM 二排牙
2 rows of teeth
32



A 三排牙
3 rows of teeth



RM 三排牙
3 rows of teeth
40
48
64
95



S 不锈钢车布导板
Stainless steel sewing bed

自动切线 Auto Thread Trimmer

功能码 Function	快速倒缝 Reverse feeding	拔线杆 Wiper	电子夹线 Thread	自动抬押脚 Auto lifter
11	V	V	-	-
12	V	-	-	V
13	V	V	-	V
15	V	-	V	V
16	V	-	V	V

L720 SERIES FEATURES

经济、可靠、相容性高、操作容易

Economical, reliable, high compatible and easy operation.

可选配TSA简易伺服马达、更节能、低噪音、低震动

TSA simplified servo motor is optional and recommended for energy saving, noise and vibration reducing.

TSA伺服马达为选配　TSA Servo Motor is optioanl.

规格/ Specification

L1	mm	mm	mm 手动 Hand	mm 膝动 Knee	Needle No. DBX1	S.P.M.(Max)	选配 Optional 马达 Motor	选配 Optional 桌板 Table
L720-M1	0-4	15.8	5.5	13	#9~#14	4000	.T32xxHx (Clutch motor) .TSA400 (Simplified Servo motor)	L818-T2A
L720-H1	0-5	18.0			#19~#23	3500		
L720-M1A	0-4	15.8			#14~#18	4000		

DL7000 SERIES FEATURES

采用小型直驱伺服马达，起缝快速，定位精准，低噪音，无皮带屑污染

Mini direct drive servo motor system provides quick start sewing, precise positioning, low noise, and no belt dust.

安全开关，机器倾斜时即停机，确保安全

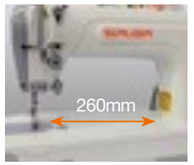
Safety switch Stops running when the machine is tilted to ensure safety.

大心由滚珠轴承传动，低磨耗，低噪音

Main shaft is adopted with bearing design. Low wearing, low noise.

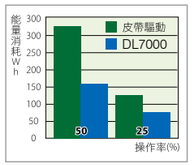
两种切线机构可供选择：平刀式，圆刀式

Two options of thread trimming system: Horizontal, and rotary system.



操作空间大，方便缝制物移动

Working space is wide for moving sewing material.



耗能小，较皮带驱动可节能35%

Low power consumption, it saves 35% energy against V-belt driving.

全自动供油，确保机器在高速下的耐用性

Auto-lubrication ensures the mechanism's durability in high speed.

卓越起缝感受：夹线机构取代拨线机构不安全性，起缝不漏针不掉线，并以极低的压脚压力减少起缝卡布及卡线现象，体现完美的车缝

The exceptional start-sewing: the thread nipper replaces the unsafe thread wiper. Start sewing without the needle and the thread missing as well as with the lowest pressure of the presser foot reduces the chance of the stuck fabric and the stuck thread at the beginning of sewing.

规格/ Specification

L2	mm	mm	mm 手动 Hand	mm 自动 Auto	Needle No. DBX1	S.P.M.(Max)	自动切线车选配 Auto Thread Trimmer M/C Option 代码 No.	快速倒缝 Reverse Feeding	拨线杆 Wiper	自动抬押脚 Auto Lifter	伺服马达 Servo Motor	选配 Optional 桌板 Table
DL7000-L1	0-4	29.0	5.5	10-13	#9~#10	4000	10	V	-	-	T50D8S11 + TML4502CB-4	DL7000T-T1
DL7000-BH1	0-6	35.0			#20~#23	4000						
DL7000-BM1	0-5	30.7			#11~#14	4500	11	V	V	-		
DL7000-H1	0-6	35.0			#20~#23	4000						
DL7000-HM1	0-6	35.0			#11~#14	4000						
DL7000-M1	0-5	30.7			#11~#14	4500	12	V	-	V		
DL7000-RM1	0-5	30.7			#11~#14	4500						
DL7000-NM1	0-4	30.7			#11~#14	4500	13	V	V	V	T50D8S11 + TML4502CB-5	
DL7000-NH1	0-5	30.7			#20~#23	4000						

Energy saving 节 能
Stable 稳 定
Direct-drive 直 驱

DL7200 | SERIES

直 驱 式 单 针 自 动 切 线 平 缝 车

SINGLE NEEDLE DIRECT DRIVE LOCKSTITCH MACHINE WITH THREAD TRIMMER

KAULIN

DL7200 SERIES FEATURES

采用小型直驱伺服马达，起缝快速，定位精准，低噪音，无皮带屑污染

Mini direct drive servo motor system provides quick start sewing, precise positioning, low noise, and no belt dust.

[选配] 不锈钢車布導板

[Optional] Stainless steel sewing bed

安全开关 机器倾斜时即停机，确保安全

Safety switch Stops running when the machine is tilted to ensure safety.

圆刀式切线，棉线、丝光线均可轻易切断

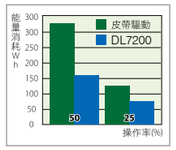
Rotary thread trimmer is applicable to various type of thread.

操作空间大，方便缝制物移动

Working space is wide for moving sewing material.

配備电子夹线器, 补针按键安装在倒缝按键的上方，方便工人操作

Equipped with electric thread nipper. Half-stitch key is set above the reverse key for easy using.



耗能小，较皮带驱动可节能35%

Low power consumption, it saves 35% energy against V-belt driving.

可调节亮度的LED灯

Adjustable LED light.

全自动供油确保机器在高速下的耐用性

Auto-lubrication ensures the mechanism's durability in high speed.

最大针距可达4针/英寸

Maximum stitch length is up to 4 stitch/inch.

规格/ Specification

L3	mm	mm	mm 手动 Hand	mm 自动 Auto	Needle No. DBX1	S.P.M.(Max)
DL7200-BH1	0-6	15.5	5.5	10-13	#20~#23	3500
DL7200-BM1	0-5	18			#11~#14	4000
DL7200-BX2	0-7	18			#20~#23	3500

MECHATRONIC

Single Needle Lockstitch Machine

ML8000E - A M 1 A - 11

机种别
Model

机电一体型平缝机
Mechatronic Single Needle Lockstitch Machine

切刀形式
Thread trimmer

A 型旋转式切刀
A: A type rotary trimmer

车缝布料
Sewing Material

M 中厚布料
Medium

H 厚布料
Heavy

旋梭
Hook

1 高速缝缩头
High speed hook

2 两倍旋梭
Double hook

送布牙
Feed Dog

- 四排牙
4 rows of teeth

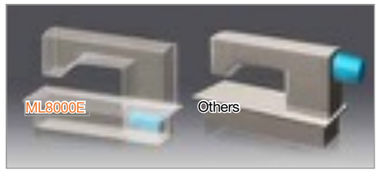
A 三排牙
3 rows of teeth

11：无自动抬押脚
Without Auto lifter

13：配备自动抬押脚
With Auto lifter

ML8000E SERIES FEATURES

机 电 整 合 一 体 / MECHATRONICS

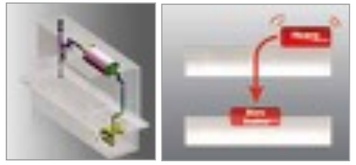


[专利] 伺服马达机构，内缩直驱於下座机体上，重心稳定，节能省电，传动更为敏捷

[Patent] The direct-drive servo motor, with underbed mechanism is balanced, energy-saving as well as driving-agilely.

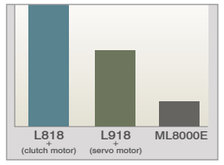
内缩机体背藏式控制箱之设计，整合所有电源开关与相关连接线於控制箱上，设计简洁安装容易

The recessed design of the control box, hiding at the back, integrates the power switch and the related connection wires. It is compact and easy to set up.



[专利] 内缩式抬压脚机构设计，直接传动，机构精简，电磁铁内缩安装，重心稳定，低噪音

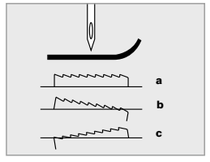
[Patent] The mechanism of presser foot lifter is driven directly and shows the compact sructure; the built-in solenoid is installed stably and low noise level.



节能：配备直驱式伺服马达，省下动力传动与机器振动的能量耗损

Energy-saving: with the direct drive servo motor, it saves energy from power transmission and lower vibration.

性 能 再 提 升 / THE UPGRADED PERFORMANCE



送布能力：独具可独立微调的送具轨迹调节机构，可视不同缝物的需求而改变送料轨迹

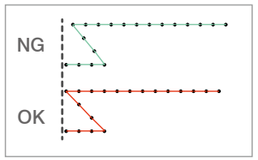
The fabric feeding: the independent tuner of the adjustable feed dog moving mechanism can change feeding movement for different fabrics.

卓越起缝感受：夹线机构取代拨线机构不安全性，起缝不漏针不掉线，并以极低的压脚压力减少起缝卡布及卡线现象，体现完美的车缝

The exceptional start-sewing: the thread nipper replaces the unsafe thread wiper. Start sewing without the needle and the thread missing as well as with the lowest pressure of the presser foot reduces the chance of the stuck fabric and the stuck thread at the beginning of sewing.

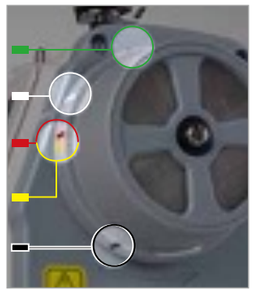
松线机构： 由电磁铁直接驱动，取代钢索的拉升的不稳定性
The thread tension mechanism is driven directly by the solenoid to avoid instability of pulling up by the steel cable.

切线机构： 动作稳定且俐落确实
The thread trimmer mechanism moves stable, agile, and in right place.



正倒缝机构： 凸轮模组化设计，机构稳定，定位精准，调整容易
The reverse stitch mechanism: the modularized design of the cam mechanism is stable, precise, and easy to adjust.

聪明设计：清洁、简易、人性化
THE INTELLIGENT DESIGN : CLEAN, SIMPLE, AND ERGONOMIC



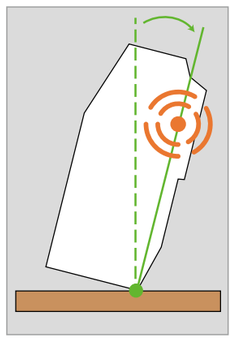
手轮五色刻度标示，方便调整维修

白:天平上始点／停车点　　黑:入刀点
黄:M型送具轨迹归零点　　红:H型送具轨迹归零点
绿:针尖／针板／送具，三点一线时位

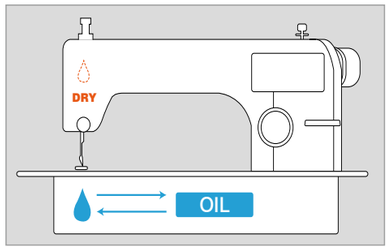
5-Color-marked hand wheel for easy maintenance.

White : Machine Stop/ take-up lever's high position.
Yellow : M type feed dog track original point.
Green : Needle/ Needle plate/ feed dog, 3-at-Zero level.
Black : Thread trimmer ready spot.
Red : H type feed dog track original point.

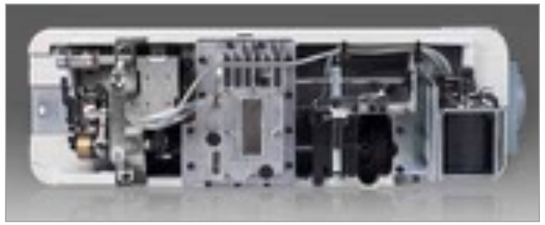
涡流式手轮吸风，强制冷却电控箱和马达
The vortex hand-wheel air suction cools down the control box and the motor.



内建倾斜式安全开关，机体倾斜 45 度即停止运作，更稳定安全
The built-in tilt safety switch stops the machine when the machine body is tilted to 45 degrees.

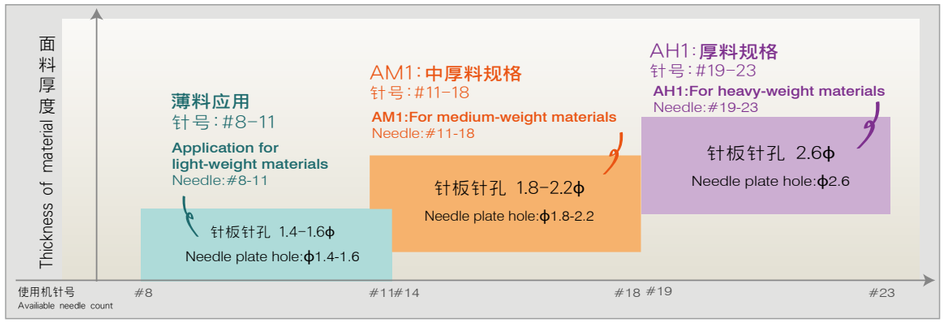


针棒机构无油化，防止油污
Oil-free needle bar mechanism to avoid oil stain.



舱底简洁的机构设计易於保养及维修
The concise design of the bottom is easy for maintenance and repair.

车缝适用范围大 / THE WIDER RANGE FOR APPLICATION



控线与送布的性能提高，车缝不同厚度布料可以更换适用的针位组，即可顺畅的车缝
Enhenced performance on thread control and fabric feeding. Just change the gauge sets suitable for Fine/Medium/Heavy fabric to sew smoothly.

控线组夹线片特殊表面处理，对於厚.中.薄.粗细线的车缝都能表现出稳定的针线张力.提高线迹品质
The special surface treatment on the thread clamp and the thread plate enables stable thread tension and upgrades stitch quality with thick or thin thread for Fine/Medium/Heavy fabric.

规 格 / SPECIFIATION

L4	mm	mm	mm 手动 Hand	mm 自动 Auto	Needle No. DBX1	S.P.M.(Max)	功能 Function: 自动切线 Thread Trimmer	功能 Function: 快速倒缝 Reverse Feeding	功能 Function: 自动抬押脚 Auto Presser Foot Lifter	选配 Optional: 桌板 Table
ML8000E-AM1-11	0-4	32	6	10	#11~#18	4500	V	V	-	ML8000D-T1
ML8000E-AM1-13	0-4	32	6	10	#11~#18	4500	V	V	V	
ML8000E-AH1-11	0-5	32	6	10	#19~#23	4000	V	V	-	
ML8000E-AH1-13	0-5	32	6	10	#19~#23	4000	V	V	V	

HIGH SPEED ONE NEEDLE LOCKSTITCH MACHINE

L819 - X 2 R - 13 P

机种别	Model
L819	厚料平缝车 High speed one needle lockstitch machine for heavy material

车缝布料 Sewing Material	
X	厚布料及皮革 Heavy & leather

旋梭	Hook
2	2倍梭头 Double capacity large hook

送布牙 Feed Dog	
-	一般押具 General presser
R	轮钱押具 Roller presser

抬压脚 Auto Lifter	
-	电动式 Electric automatic
P	气动式 Pneumatic automatic

自动切线
Auto Thread Trimmer

功能码 Function	快速倒缝 Reverse Feeding	拨线杆 Wiper	自动抬押脚 Auto Lifter
10	V	-	-
11	V	V	-
12	V	-	V
13	V	V	V

L819 SERIES FEATURES

独特的送布机构
适用于厚布料、皮革制品、手提袋等，最大针距可达7mm。特殊设计送布机构，送布力强，厚料的迭缝也能畅通无阻的缝制

Special Designed Feed Mechanism
For sewing heavy material, leather goods, handbag etc. The stitching lengthen can be adjusted to maximum 7mm. Special designed feed mechanism provides smooth feeding for heavy-weighted material. Even for heavy material's lap seaming, its smooth feeding makes the stitching perfect.

轮钱压具 (选配)
L819-X2R 配备轮钱押具，可依实际缝纫需要任意变换方向迭缝，皆能得到良好缝迹

Roller Presser (optional)
Equipped with roller presser for models L819-X2R, it allows users to achieve perfect stitching on every kind of lap seaming angle.

旋转式切刀
切线机构采用旋转式切刀，从细线至粗线皆有安定切线性能

Rotary Trimmer
Using rotary thread trimmer system. Providing stable and perfect trimming effect for any specification of thread.

尼龙压具 (选配)
配备尼龙押具，上送布牙不会造成布面损伤，缝制小圆角时，也能运转自如

Nylon Feeding Presser Foot (optional)
The teeth of nylon feeding presser foot will leave no scratch on the fabric. In addition, the nylon feeding presser foot achieves perfect and smooth feeding when sewing any small round angle.

L5	mm	mm	mm 手动 Hand	自动 Auto	Needle No. DBX1	S.P.M.(Max)	一般车选配 General M/C Option 伺服马达 Servo Motor	自动切线车选配 Auto Thread Trimmer M/C Option 代码 No.	操控面板 Control Panel	快速倒缝 Reverse Feeding	拨线杆 Wiper	自动抬押脚 Auto Lifter	伺服马达 Servo Motor	选配 Optional 桌板 Table
L819-X2	7	35.0	5.5	13	#20~#23	3000	.T32xxHx (Clutch motor)	0	C-300M-A1	V	-	-	TC11xKH	L818-T2A
								1		V	V	-		
L819-X2R						3500	.TSA-400 (Simplified Servo motor)	2		V	-	V		
								3		V	V	V		

TWO NEEDLE LOCKSTITCH MACHINE

T828 42 - 064 M L / C

机种别 Model

T828	双针平车 High speed two needle lockstitch machine

mm

032	1/8"
048	3/16"
064	1/4"

车缝布料 Sewing Material

L	薄布料 Light
M	中厚布料 Medium
H	厚布料 Heavy

旋梭 Hook

L	美国、东南亚规格 Latch system
-	欧洲规格 CAP system(Europe spec.)

自动切线
Auto thread trimmer

功能 Function

规格 Sub-class	针送 Needle feed	标准旋梭 Standard hook	标准大旋梭 Big hook	倒缝 Reverse feeding	角缝 Split needle bar
42	V	V	-	V	-
45	V	V	-	V	V
72	V	-	V	V	-
75	V	-	V	V	V

T828 SERIES FEATURES

针送式送料，缝目准确，并可自由调整大小，缝目稳定美观
The design of needle feed mechanism moves with simple operation , excellent stitching and precise stitch-length.

采用旋转水平式旋梭，并附自动给油装置
Adopting fully rotating horizontal axis hook , slide type thread take-up as well as automatically lubricating system.

附有检视底线用的窗口，方便查看梭仔线的余量
Conventient window for monitoring bobbin thread volume.

一般平缝
General plain seaming

T1	mm	mm	mm 手动 Hand	mm 自动 Auto	Needle No. DPX5	S.P.M. (Max)	一般车选配 General M/C Option 离合器马达 Clutch Motor	自动切线车选配 Auto Thread Trimmer M/C Option 代码 No.	操控面板 Control Panel	快速倒缝 Reverse Feeding	拨线杆 Wiper	自动抬押脚 Auto Lifter	伺服马达 Servo Motor	选配 Optional 桌板 Table
T828-42-xxxMx	4	29.0	7	10	#14	4000	.T32xxDx (Clutch motor) .TSA-550 (Simplified Servo motor)	C	C-300M-A2	V	V	V	TC10xEH	T828-T1
T828-42-xxxHx	5	30.7			#22	3000								
T828-45-xxxMx	4	35.0			#14	4000								
T828-45-xxxHx	5	30.7			#22	3000								
T828-72-xxxMx	7	35.0		10-13	#14	3000								
T828-72-xxxHx	7	30.7			#22	3000								
T828-75-xxxMx	7	30.7			#14	3000								
T828-75-xxxHx	7	30.7			#22	3000								

T828-TP

开袋车缝
Pocket welting

T2	mm	mm	mm 手动 Hand	自动 Auto	Needle No. DPX5	S.P.M. (Max)	自动切线车标准配备 Auto Thread Trimmer M/C Standard					选配 Optional
							操控面板 Control Panel	快速倒缝 Reverse Feeding	拨线杆 Wiper	自动抬押脚 Auto Lifter	伺服马达 Servo Motor	桌板 Table
T828-42-127KL/C	4	29.0	7	10	#14	4000	C300M-A1	V	V	气动 Pneumatic	T66xxEH	T828-T1

MOTOR

代码 Motor No.		规格 Specification						适用机型 Applicable Model
		W	V	Pole	Phase	HZ / R.P.M.		
离合器马达 Clutch Motor	T3221Hx	250W	220	2	1	50HZ/2850 R.P.M. 60HZ/3450 R.P.M.		L917 L819
	T3222Hx		240					
	T3233Hx		110					
	T3239Hx		230-250					
	T3223Hx		380		3			
	T3224Hx		220					
	T3230Hx	400W	110		1			
	T3201Hx		220					
	T3202Hx		240					
	T3203Hx		380		3			
	T3204Hx		220					
	T3201Dx				1			T828
	T3202Dx		240					
	T3203Dx		380		3			
	T3204Dx		220					
简易伺服马达 Simplified Servo Motor	TSA-400		200-240	4	1	50/60 HZ 5000 R.P.M		L819 L917
	TSA-550	550W						T828
伺服马达 Servo Motor	TA122EH	500W				50HZ/60HZ	3000 R.P.M.	L918-U
	TA123EH		380-440		3	50HZ		
	TC110KH	550W	110-120		1	50HZ/60HZ		L819-U
	TC111KH		200-240					
	TC118KH		380		3	50HZ		
	TC104EH		110-120		1	50HZ/60HZ		T828/C
	TC105EH		200-240					
	TC108EH		380		3	50HZ		
	T6613EH		200-240		1	50HZ/60HZ		T828-42-127KL
	T6612EH		100-120					
直驱伺服马达 Servo Motor	T50D8S11 TML4502CB-4	500W	200-240				4500 R.P.M.	DL7000
	T50D8S11 TML4502CB-5							
	BNL-AHE59-55	550W					5000 R.P.M.	DL7200

TABLE

桌板代号 ITEM NO.	尺寸 / SIZE(mm)			说明 Description	适用机型 Applicable Model
	长 Length	宽 Width	厚 Thickness		
L818-T2A	1200	540	45	全沉式 Full-Submerged	L720, L819, L917, L918
T828-T1	1200	540	45	全沉式 Full-Submerged	T828
DL7000T-T1	1200	540	45	全沉式 Full-Submerged	DL7000, DL7200
ML8000D-T1	1200	540	45	全沉式 Full-Submerged	ML8000E

ELECTRONIC BUTTON HOLING MACHINE

Computer-controlled, high-speed, lockstitch, buttonholing machine

BH790 - A

机种别 Model
高速电子平缝锁眼机 Computer-controlled, high-speed, lockstitch, buttonholing sewing machine

编号 Code	用途 Application
A	一般钮扣孔车缝 General buttonholing
L	配备120mm长押脚 （适用连续缝功能） 120mm Long presser foot equipped (continuing stitch function applicable)

BH790 SERIES FEATURES

人体工学的外观设计，机身弧度更大，机臂到机针位置加大，车缝时作业者使用空间更广，确保工作效能

Original setting of counter function, can be added or decreased according to the operator's requirements and needle. The operator has a wider space when sewing to ensure working efficiency.

使用步进及伺服马达驱动，结构大大精简，定位精准，省时省电，维修保养更为方便容易

Driving with stepping and servo motor to simplify the mechanism, to position precisely, to save time and electricity, to maintain easily.

先进的干式机头无油化设计，车缝时不会有油污染车缝物，大大提升车缝品质

Advanced dry-head and oil-free design, no oil stains on the fabric when sewing, effectively raises the sewing quality.

模组化的规格件，更换作业组装方便，多样化功能，提高生产厂商效率

Modularized gauge set, convenient to change and assemble, multi-functional and increases the efficiency for manufacturer.

可选用120mm的大压脚进行门襟钮扣孔连续两次以上车缝，提高生产效率

120mm big presser foot is optionally selected to button-hole shirt-fronting continuously thereby increases productivity efficiency.

多功能人机介面，图像式三色液晶面板，操作容易

Multi-functional and pictographic three-color LCD operation panel, easy to understand and operate.

除错防呆故障预警系统，维修方便容易

Idiotproof and breakdown alert system, convenient to maintain.

内建循环缝系统，可依作业者需求进行多样不同图形或连续性之车缝

Original setting of cycle sewing system, able to sew with many different patterns continuously depending on operator's requirements.

配备断线检知功能，车缝过程中断线立即停止，可退针接缝，不需重新车缝，大大提升车缝效率

Equipped with thread breaking detector. If breaking happens during sewing, the sewing action will stop immediately. After threading again, the needle will return to the same position when breaking happened, no need to restart . Increases sewing efficiency.

内建计数器功能，可依作业者需求递增或递减，方便厂商掌握生产效率

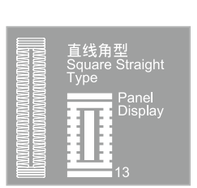
Original setting of counter function, can be added or decreased according to the operator's requirements, favors the manufacturer to control productivity.

内建30个标准图形，可依作业者需求自行变更图形，最多可记忆储存99个图形

Original setting of 30 standard patterns, which can be selected and changed by operator and able to store maximum 99 patterns.

配备小型投射LED照明灯，穿线或调整机针作业方便

Equipped with LED light, convenient for threading or adjusting the needle.



特殊补强车缝设计，让车缝更强固

Special strengthening stitch design makes the sewing much stronger.

BH01

	mm	mm	mm	mm	Default	Max	needle no.	S.P.M. (Max)
BH790 - A	5	41	34.6	14	30	99	DPX5#14	3600
BH790 - L	5	120	34.6	14	30	99	DPX5#14	3600

锁眼

内建30种标准图形,可依作业者需求自行变更图形,最多可记忆储存99个图形

Button Holing

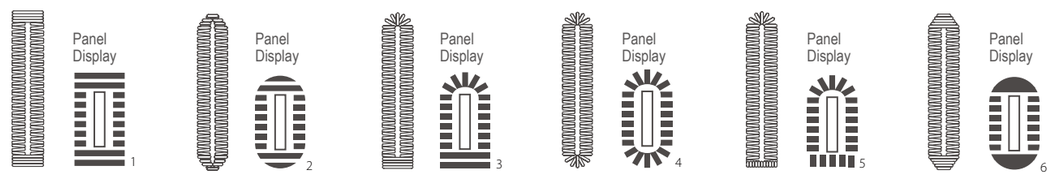
Original setting of 30 standard patterns , which can be selected and changed by operator able to store maximum 99 patterns.

> 选购 OPTION

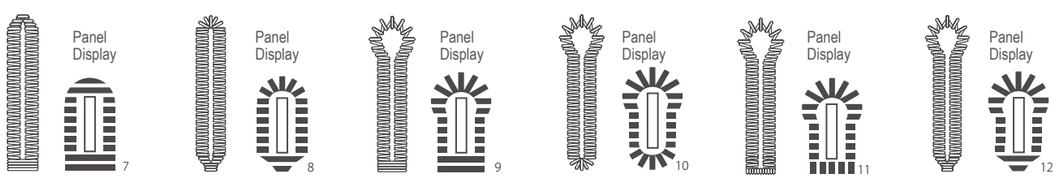
切刀 TRIMMER			桌板 TABLE
标准配备 STANDARD	选购 OPTION		
9.5 12.7 15.9 25.4 (mm)	6.4 14.3 19.1 31.8	11.1 17.5 22.2 (mm)	BH790 - T1

STANDARD SEWING PATTERN LIST

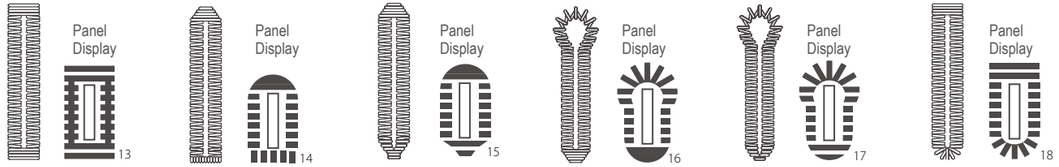
1 角型 Square Type	2 圆型 Round Type	3 辐射角型 Radial Square Type	4 辐射型 Radial Type	5 辐射直线加固型 Radial Straight Bar-tacking Type	6 半月型 Semilunar Type



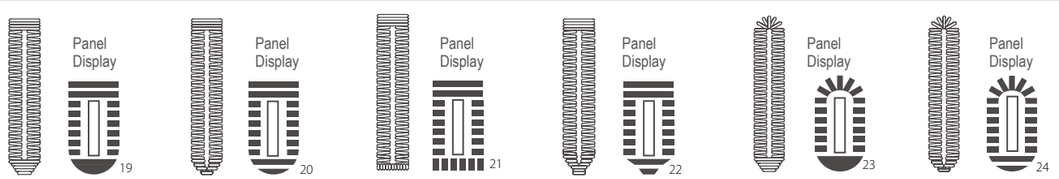
7 圆角型 Round Square Type	8 辐射流动加固型 Radial Taper Bartacking Type	9 圆头扣眼角型 Eyelet Square Type	10 圆头扣眼辐射型 Eyelet Radial Type	11 圆头扣眼直线加固型 Eyelet Straight Bar-tacking Type	12 圆头扣眼流动加固型 Eyelet Taper Bar-tacking Type



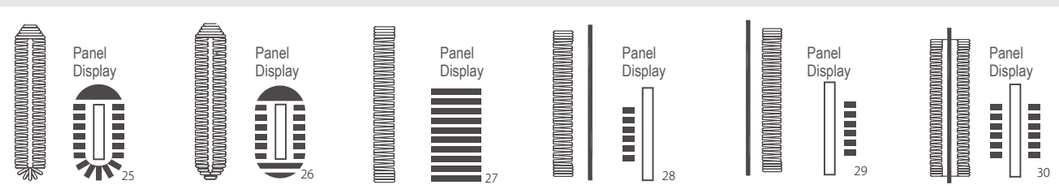
13 直线角型 Square Straight Type	14 半月直线加固型 Semilunar Straight Bar- tacking Type	15 半月流动加固型 Semilunar Taper Bar-tacking Type	16 圆头扣眼半月型 Eyelet Semilunar Type	17 圆头扣眼圆型 Eyelet Round Type	18 角辐射型 Sqare Radial Type



19 角半月型 Square Semilunar Type	20 角圆型 Square Round Type	21 角直线加固型 Square Straight Bar-tacking Type	22 角流动加固型 Square Taper Bar-tacking Type	23 辐射半月型 Radial Semilunar Type	24 辐射圆型 Radial Round Type

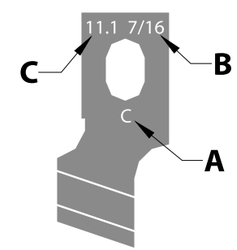


25 半月辐射型 Semilunar Radial Tpye	26 半月圆型 Semilunar Round Type	27 加固缝 Bar-tacking	28 加固右切断 Bar-tacking, Right Cut	29 加固左切断 Bar-tacking, Left Cut	30 加固中央切断 Bar-tacking, Center Cut



BH790

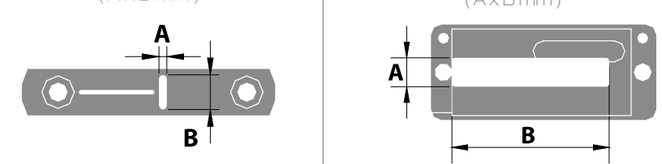
TRIMMER GAUGE



A：零件代号 A：Parts Number	B：切布刀尺寸(英吋) B：Trimmer Size (inch)	C：切布刀尺寸(mm) C：Trimmer Size (mm)	备注 Remark
BL724B	3/8	9.5	标配 Standard
BL724D	1/2	12.7	
BL724F	5/8	15.9	
BL724J	1	25.4	
BL724A	1/4	6.4	选配 Optional
BL724C	7/16	11.1	
BL724E	9/16	14.3	
BL724G	11/16	17.5	
BL724H	3/4	19.1	
BL724I	7/8	22.2	
BL724K	1-1/4	31.8	

GAUGE SET

机型 Model	针板 Needle Plate (A x B mm)	押具 Presser Foot (A x B mm)	备注 Remark
BH790-A	E201A (1.2 x 6.2)	P570A (4 x 25)	标配 Standard
		P571A (5 x 35)	
		P572A (5 x 41)	选配 Optional
BH790-L		P575A (5 x 120)	标配 Standard



BUTTON SEWING BARTACKING MACHINE

Computer-controlled, High-speed, Lockstitch, Bartacking Machine
Computer-controlled, High-speed, Lockstitch, Button Sewing Machine

LKS – 190□ A N - S S - □

机种别 Model

0	套结缝纫 Bartacking
2	钉裤耳 Belt-loop attaching
3	钉釦 Button sewing

缝制区分 Application

S	标准 Standard
H	厚料 Heavy material
F	内衣 Foundation

压脚 Work clamp foot

S	标准 Standard
H	厚料 Heavy material

钉扣配件 Button sewing Attachment

301	极小扣、小釦 Extra small, small button
302	中釦 Medium button
ABF	自動送釦 Automatic Button Feeding

特点 / FEATURE

高效地生产性能

实现了高速的缝制速度3,200rpm, 通过高速的性能，能快速启动和终止缝制，通过高速的切线速度以及自动抬压脚操作，大幅度缩短了套筒循环时间。

Higher productivity

The machine realizes high speed 3,200rpm. In addition to the high speed sewing performance, cycle time can be substantially decreased.

优质的缝制品质

配備面线夹线机构。它可防止启缝时的松线，以及布料反面的鸟巢现象，还消除了面线被污染的情况。通过进一步改进切线机构，使切线后留在布料反面的线残量变短。

Excellent seam quality

With needle thread nipper, which prevents thread slipping off from the needle hole at the beginning of sewing, and bird-nest problem on the bottom side, and also oil stain problem. For the advanced thread trimming mechanism, the remained thread-end can be shortened.

广阔的缝制范围和多样化地缝制花样

具备了纵30mm ×横40mm 的缝制范围，可对应多样化地套结形状，包括一般套结形状和半月套结，圆型套结及菊花孔锁眼等50多个种类的缝制花样。在LK-1900, LK-1900AN上使用的数据(EP-ROM)也能进行缝制使用。

Wider sewing area and many different sewing patterns

The With 30mm X 40mm (L x W) sewing area, the machine can sew 50 patterns of bartacks, including common shapes, half-moon, round, radical tacking. The machine can sew by the same data of LK-1900 and LK-1900AN (EP-ROM, EEP-ROM).

消除了油污

通过采用先进的干机头化技术，面部（针杆部•挑线杆部）实现了无机油化。旋梭部是通过油箱来提供微量的干净的机油。

Oil stains are eliminated

With dry-head technology, the frame (needle bar, thread take-up) no longer requires oil-lubrication. Just a small quantity of clean oil is supplied from the oil tank to the shuttle hook.

标准装备了电子夹线器

可在操作盘上设定能对应各种缝制条件（线，布料，缝制速度等）的面线张力，同时此数据也可保存或者再使用。可分别设定启缝，暗缝，曲折缝以及缝制结束时（固定缝）各部位的面线张力。如果使用了操作控制盘IP-420B，可设定每一针的面线张力。它改善了高低段部以及缝制方向的收线不良，提高了缝制品质。

Electronic thread tension controller is standard equipped.

With active tension mechanism, it can set a needle thread tension that matches various sewing conditions (such as thread, material, sewing speed...) on the operation panel, store the data in memory or reuse. The needle thread tension can be separated according to stitching type or portion of a seam, such as the beginning part, base part, zigzag part and ending part (fastening stitch). With operation panel IP-410B, the tension can be set on a stitch-by-stitch basis. This eliminates undesired thread tension variations at a multi-layered part of material or with sewing direction, which upgrades seam quality.

标准装备了新型的脉冲马达式自动抬压脚机构

可以切换从1段行程到2段行程，使車縫操作容易手持定位。2段行程可通过操作控制盘来设定中间停止的高度。压脚上升量通过与仅转抬针机能并用，最大可达到17mm。

Stepping motor type auto-lifter is standard equipped

Auto-lifter can be set as one-step stroke or double-step stroke, which offers easier sewing material handling. For the double-step stroke, an intermediate stopping height can be set on the operation panel. The presser foot lift can be set to 17mm Max. by using the reverse-rotation needle-up function in combination with the auto-lifter mechanism.

优越的操作性能

通过小型AC伺服马达直接连结的直接驱动式机头(无皮带)，实现了优越的应答性能及精确的停止精度。即使是在高速运转下也能创造出低振动、低噪音的舒适的工作环境。在机头部设置了手轮，能更容易确认针的落针点。

Excellent workability and operability

The direct-drive head (without belt), which is driven by compact AC servo motor, realizes outstanding responsiveness and improved stop accuracy, which provides a comfortable working condition with low vibration and noise. The arm section is equipped with a hand pulley. Operators can visually check the needle entry points.

可在启缝点处进行调整

启缝点可向X、Y方向移动。配合压脚形状可以调整缝制花样的位置。

The sewing starting point can be corrected.

The sewing starting point can be shifted in X/Y direction. This enables the correction of a sewing pattern in accordance with the presser foot configuration.

LKS1902AN 特点 / FEATURE

可通过单鍵操作来选择缝制花样

标准装备了6 个种类的线套结花样。由于可分别使用最适合裤带环宽度的针数以及缝制尺寸，因此可简便的变更缝制尺寸。

The sewing pattern can be selected by single-key operation

With 6 patterns of linear bartacks. Since the sewing size can be easily changed, the optimal number of stitches and sewing size can be speedily selected according to the belt-loop width.

重视操作性的机头设计

大弯曲的送布台(压脚臂)更易于面料的安放。此外，宽阔的机台和细长型的机床形状等这些头部设计，即使是挥动布料或者连续的工序都能发挥优越的操作性，提高了裤带环缝的生产效率。

Operability-oriented design

With its broadly curved feed bracket (presser arm), the machine provides easy placing of sewing material. The slim shape bed and head design makes free space under the arm demonstrates greater operability in handling sewing materials, which increases production efficiency.

LKS1903AN 特点 / FEATURE

• ABF

高效的生产性能, 多种的缝制花样

最快缝制速度2,700sti/min，能快速地启动和结束缝制，标准配备了50种缝制花样，能简单地进行切换，方便应对多种缝制花样。可選配ABF自動送釦装置，可以得到最高生產效率。

Higher productivity, many sewing patterns.

The machine achieves sewing speed as 2,700rpm Max. with quick starting and stopping. Providing 50 sewing patterns, which changeover is easy to be set. With optionally equipping ABF auto-button feeder, LKS-1903AN can reach the highest production efficiency.

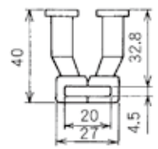
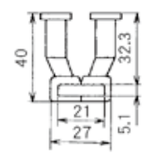
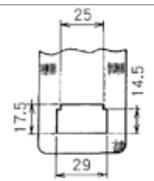
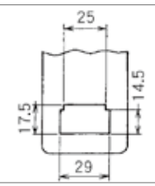
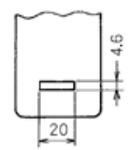
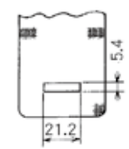
规格 SPECIFICATIONS

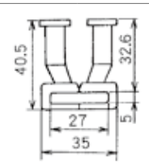
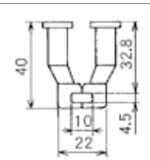
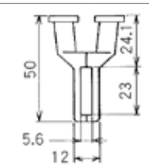
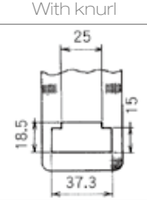
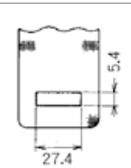
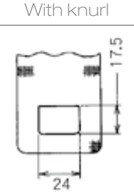
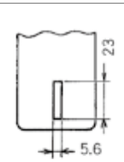
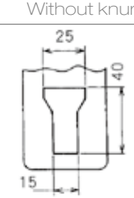
机种名 Model name	套結 Bartacking			釘褲耳 Belt-loop Attaching		釘釦 Button Sewing
	LKS-1900AN-SS	LKS-1900AN-HS	LKS-1900AN-FS	LKS-1902AN-SS	LKS-1902AN-HS	LKS-1903AN-SS
规格 Application	标准 Standard	厚料 For heavy-weight materials	内衣 For foundation	标准 Standard	厚料 For heavy-weight materials	标准 Standard
最高缝制速度 Max.sewing speed	3,200sti/min*			3,000sti/min*		2,700sti/min*
可缝尺寸 Sewing area	纵30mmX横40mm 30mm(L)X40mm(W)					钮扣尺寸: 圆型平扣 Φ8-Φ32mm 标准(Φ8-Φ20mm) Button size: Round-shaped, flat button Size :Φ8~Φ32mm (standard Φ8~Φ20mm)
缝迹长度 Stitch length	0.1~10mm(0.1mm 单位) 0.1~10mm(0.1mm step)					
针杆行程 Needle bar stroke	41.2mm					45.7mm
压脚上升量 Life of the work clamp foot	标准14mm(仅转台针时17mm) Standard 14mm(17mm when the reverse-rotation needle-up function)					最大13mm MAX. 13mm
自动抬压脚装置 Auto-lifter	标准装备(脉冲马达) Provided as standard (stepping motor type)					
面线张力 Needle thread tension	电子夹线器(电子夹线机构) Active tension (electronic thread tension control system)					
机针 Needle	DPX5(#14)	DPX7(#21)	DPX5(#11)	DPX5(#14)	DPX7(#21)	DPX17(#14)
旋梭 Hook	半旋转标示旋梭 Stanard shuttle hook					
记忆容量 Number of stitches that can be stored in memory	最多20,000针 Max. 20,000 stitches					
标准花样数 Number of standard patterns	50个花样 50 patterns			17,18(19,20,21,22*)出厂时为「禁止呼叫显示」 17,18(19,20,21,22*)*This device has been factory-set to"invoking prohibited"status at the time of delivery.		50个花样 50 patterns
可记忆数据 Number of data that can be input	200个花样(最多可追加至150个花样缝制数据) 200 patterns (for up to 150 patterns,sewing data can be added.)					
扩大、缩小机能 Enlarging/Reducing facility	20~200%(1%单位)、缝制长度增减方式 20~200%(1% step), Pattern enlargement/reduction can be done by increasing/ decreasing the stitch length					
记忆媒体 Memory medium	EEP-ROM，EP-ROM					
底线记数 Bobbin threa counter	标准装备(上增、下减方式) Provided as standard(up/down method)					
加油方式 Lubrication	旋梭部；微量加油 Hook: minute-quantity lubrication					
机油 Lubricating oil	白矿油#32 ISO VG32					
机器马达 Sewing machine motor	小型AC伺服马达(直驱式) Compact AC servomotor(direct-drive system)					
消费电力 Power consumption	450VA					530VA
重量 Weight	头部(搭载马达)42kg，电子装置16.5kg Machine head (include motor)42kg，Control box 16.5kg					机头（搭载马达47.3Kg，电控箱11.3Kg） Machine head (include motor)42kg，Control box 16.5kg

*sti/min是Stltches per Minute (针/分)的省略
*闪存卡(TM)请使用符合CFA规格产品
*闪存卡(TM)是美国Sandisk商标

*sti/min stands for "Stltches per Minute"
*CompcctFlashTM orCFA spcification compatible media.
*CompcctFlashTM is a registered trademark of SanDisk Corporation, U.S.A.

LKS1900AN 压脚一览表 TABLE OF THE WORK CLAMP FOOT

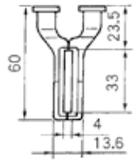
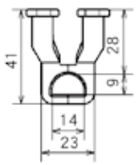
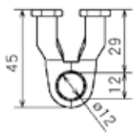
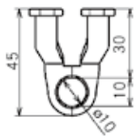
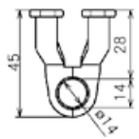
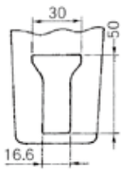
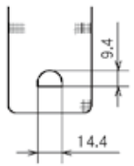
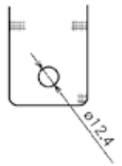
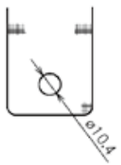
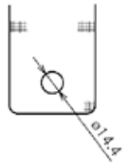
NO.	1	2	3	4
压脚 Work clamp foot	P801JK-A(组件) P801JK-A(asm.)			P802JK-A(组件) P802JK-A(asm.)
				
压脚下板 Feed plate	D0801JK	D0811JK	D0821JK	D0802JK
	有齿牙 With knurl	无齿牙 Without knurl	无齿牙 Without knurl	有齿牙 With knurl
				
缝制规格 Application code	S	F	F	H/W
手指保护器 Finger guard				
备考 Remark	(S)规格机头上标准配备 Installed on machine head	(F)规格机头上标准配备 Installed on machine head		选购品 Option

NO.	5	6	7	8	9
压脚 Work clamp foot	P804JK-A		P805JK-A(组件) P805JK-A(asm.)	P806JK-A(组件) P806JK-A(asm.)	
					
压脚下板 feed plate	D0804JK	D0814JK	D0832JK	D838JK	D0816JK
	有齿牙 With knurl	有齿牙 With knurl	有齿牙 With knurl	无齿牙 Without knurl	无齿牙 Without knurl
					
缝制规格 Application code	S	H/W	S	F	F
手指保护器 Finger guard	BF867JK		-	BF897JK	
备考 Remark	(S)规格机头上标准配备 Installed on machine head	(H/W)规格机头上标准配备 Installed on machine head	选购品 Option	(F)规格机头上标准配备 Installed on machine head	

*更换压脚时，请安装适合压脚的手指保护器

*Install a Finger guard suitable for each work clamp foot when replacing the work clamp foot.

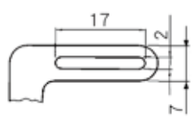
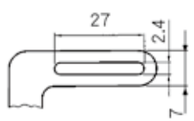
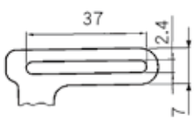
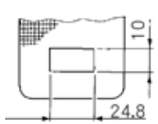
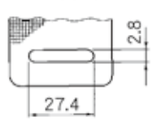
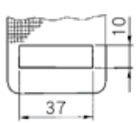
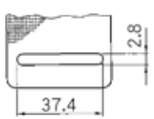
LKS1900AN 压脚一览表 TABLE OF THE WORK CLAMP FOOT

NO.	10	11	12	13	14
压脚 Work clamp foot	P808RJK P808LJK	P810RJK P810LJK	P811RJK P811LJK	P812RJK P812LJK	P813RJK P813LJK
					
压脚下板 Feed plate	D0808JK	D0827JK	D0828JK	D0829JK	D0830JK
	无齿牙 Without knurl	有齿牙 With knurl	有齿牙 With knurl	有齿牙 With knurl	有齿牙 With knurl
					
缝制规格 Application code	F	S	S	S	S
手指保护器 Finger guard	BF898JK	-			
备考 Remark	选购品 Option				

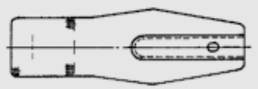
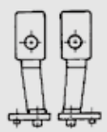
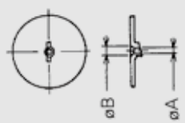
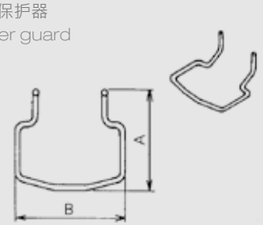
*更换压脚时，请安装适合压脚的手指保护器

*Install a Finger guard suitable for each work clamp foot when replacing the work clamp foot.

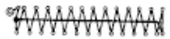
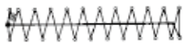
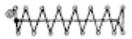
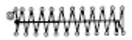
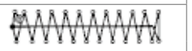
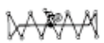
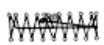
LKS1902AN 压脚一览表 TABLE OF THE WORK CLAMP FOOT

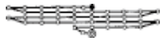
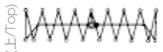
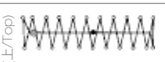
	标准 Standard LKS-1902ANSS LKS-1902ANHS	选购品 Option 大尺寸用 For Larger size	选购品 Option 特大尺寸用 For Larger size	
压脚 Work clamp foot	P814JK	P815JK	P816JK	
				
压脚下板 Feed plate	P831JK	P832JK	P833JK	P834JK
				
花样号数 Nummber of pattern	17,18	19,20,21	22	

选购件一览表
TABLE OF THE WORK CLAMP FOOT

零件名称 Part name	說明 Description		货号 Part No.
布压脚下板夹 feed plate blank  t=1.2 *不锈钢 t=0.5 *stainless steel t=0.5	无牙齿/有表面处理 Without knurl / with plating	缝制范围縱 20X横40 Sewing area 20X40	D818JK
	有牙齿/有表面处理 With knurl / with plating	缝制范围縱 20X横40 Sewing area 20X40	D819JK
	无牙齿/不锈钢 Without knurl / stainless steel	缝制范围縱 20X横40 Sewing area 20X40	D820JK
	有牙齿/有表面处理 With knurl / with plating	缝制范围縱 30X横40 Sewing area 30X40	D839JK
	有牙齿/有表面处理 With knurl / with plating	缝制范围縱 30X横40 Sewing area 30X40	D822JK
压脚滑板组件 Work clamp foot face plate (asm.) 	布压脚夹用滑板 Face plate for presser blank		P814JK-A
压脚夹 Presser blank t=3.2	有牙齿/有表面处理(右) With knurl / with plating (right)	缝制范围 縱20X横40 Sewing area 20X40	D835RJK
	有牙齿/有表面处理(左) With knurl / with plating (left)	缝制范围 縱20X横40 Sewing area 20X40	D835LJK
	有牙齿/有表面处理(右) With knurl / with plating (right)	缝制范围 縱30X横40 Sewing area 30X40	D836RJK
	有牙齿/有表面处理(左) With knurl / with plating (left)	缝制范围 縱30X横40 Sewing area 30X40	D836LJK
	有牙齿/无表面处理(右) With knurl / without plating (right)	缝制范围 縱30X横40 Sewing area 30X40	D837RJK
	有牙齿/无表面处理(左) With knurl / without plating(left)	缝制范围 縱30X横40 Sewing area 30X40	D837LJK
针孔导向器 Neddle hole guide  	A=2.3 B=4.0 无槽 A=2.3 B=4.0 Without relief slit	H.W规格 H and W types	E152JK
手指保护器 Finger guard  	A=59 B=74	大摆动用 For large size bartacking	BF867JK

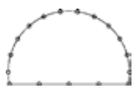
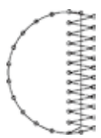
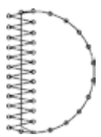
标准花样一览表
TABLE OF THE STANARD PATTERNS

	圈号 No.	落针图 Stitch diagram	针数 Number of stitches	缝制尺寸 Sewing size (mm) 纵 Length-wise	横 Cross-wise	(注二) 压脚编号 (Note 2) No. of Work clamp foot
大加固 Large size bartacking	1		42	2.0	16	1 2 3
	2			2.0	10	1 2 3
	3*			2.5	16	1 4
	4*			3.0	24	6 7
	5		28	2.0	10	1 2 3
	6			2.5	16	1 4
	7		36	2.0	10	1 2 3
	8*			2.0	16	1 4
	9*		56	3.0	24	6 7
	10*		64	3.0	24	6 7
小加固 Small size bartacking	11		21	2.5	6	8
	12		28	2.5	6	
	13		36	2.5	6	
针织加固 Knit goods bartacking	14		14	2.0	8	5
	15		21	2.0	8	
	16		28	2.0	8	

	圈号 No.	落针图 Stitch diagram	针数 Number of stitches	缝制尺寸 Sewing size (mm) 纵 Length-wise	横 Cross-wise	(注二) 压脚编号 (Note 2) No. of Work clamp foot
线加固 Straight line bartacking	17		21	0	10	1 2 3
	18		28	0	10	1 2 3
	19			0	25	6 7
	20		36	0	25	6 7
	21		41	0	25	6 7
	22		44	0	35	(注三) (Note 3)
纵线加固 Lengthwise bartacking	23	(上/Top)  (下/Bottom)	28	20	4.0	9 10
	24	(上/Top)  (下/Bottom)	36	20	4.0	9 10
	25	(上/Top) (下/Bottom)	42	20	4.0	9 10
	26	(上/Top) (下/Bottom)	56	20	4.0	9 10
针织加固 Lengthwise linear bartacking	27	(上/Top) (下/Bottom)	18	20	0	11
	28	(上/Top) (下/Bottom)	21	10	0	
	29	(上/Top) (下/Bottom)		20	0	
	30	(上/Top) (下/Bottom)	28	20	0	

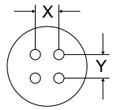
1.缝制尺寸为放大率100%的尺寸。
2.压脚号码请参照压脚附件一览表。
3.NO.22为加工半成品时使用。
4. * 标记图案为牛仔布料用。

1.Sewing size shows the dimensions whem the scale rate is 100%
2.Refer the No. of work clamp foot to the separate table of work clamp foot.
3.For No.22 modify the work clamp foot blank for use.
4. Use the patterns with * marks for sewing denim.

	圈号 No.	落针图 Stitch diagram	针数 Number of stitches	缝制尺寸 Sewing size (mm) 纵 Length-wise	横 Cross-wise	(注二) 压脚编号 (Note 2) No. of Work clamp foot
半月形加固 Semilunar bartacking	31		52	7	10	13
	32		63	7	12	13
	33		24	6	10	13
	32		31	6	12	13
	35		48	10	7	14
	36		48	10	7	14
大加固 Large size bartacking	37		90	3	24	6 7
针织加固 Knit goods bartacking	38		28	2	8	5
圆形加固 Round bartacking	39		28	ø12		16
	40		48			

	圈号 No.	落针图 Stitch diagram	针数 Number of stitches	缝制尺寸 Sewing size (mm) 纵 Length-wise	横 Cross-wise	(注二) 压脚编号 (Note 2) No. of Work clamp foot
纵线加固 Lengthwise bartacking	41		29	20	2.5	12
	42		39	25	2.5	12
	43		45	25	2.5	12
	44		48	30	2.5	12
	45		75	30	2.5	12
	46		42	30	2.5	12
菊花锁眼 Radial tacking	47		91	ø8		15
	48		99			
	49		148			
	50		164			

LKS1903AN 钮扣缝制花样一览表
TABLE OF THE BUTTON SEWING PATTERNS



花样 No.	缝制形状 Sewing Patterns	缝线(根) Sewing Thread (PCS.)	标准长度 X(mm)	标准长度 Y(mm)
1, 34		6-6	3.4	3.4
2, 35		8-8		
3		10-10		
4		12-12		
5, 36		6-6		
6, 37		8-8		
7		10-10		
8		12-12		
9, 38		6-6		
10, 39		8-8		
11		10-10		
12, 40		6-6	3.4	3.4
13, 41		8-8		
14		10-10		
15, 42		6-6		
16, 43		8-8		
17		10-10		

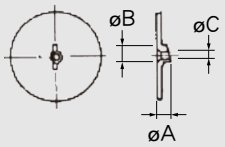
花样 No.	缝制形状 Sewing Patterns	缝线(根) Sewing Thread (PCS.)	标准长度 X(mm)	标准长度 Y(mm)
18, 44		6	3.4	0
19, 45		8		
20		10		
21		12		
22		16		
23, 46		6	0	3.4
24		10		
25		12		
26, 47		6-6	3.4	3.4
27		10-10		
28, 48		6-6		
29		10-10		
30, 49		5-5-5	3.0	2.5
31		8-8-8		
32, 50		5-5-5		
33		8-8-8		

1.标准缝制'长度X、Y，为扩大缩小率100%时。
2.花样NO.34~NO.50、请在孔小时候(Φ1.5mm以下)使用。

1. Standard sewing lengths X and Y given above are given assuming that the scales is 100%
2. Use the patterns No. 34~50 with hole diameter 1.5mm or less.

LKS1903AN

各钮扣尺寸的机种区分
MODELS CLASSiFIED BY BTTON SIZES

机种名 Model name			LK1903AN-301				LK1903AN-302
钮扣尺寸区分 Button size			极小扣用 For extra-small button			小扣用(附属品) For small button(accessory)	中扣用 For medium-sizel button
可缝制的钮扣外径(mm) Outside diameter that can be adjusted(mm)			Φ8~Φ9	Φ9~Φ10	Φ10~Φ15	Φ10~Φ20	Φ10~Φ20
缝制尺寸 Sewing size	纵 Length-wise		0~2.5	0~3.0	0~3.5	0~3.5	0~4.5
	横 Cross-wise		0~2.5	0~3.0	0~3.5	0~3.5	0~4.5
扭夹(组合图) Button clamp jaw lever (combination)	厚度(mm) Thickness (mm)		"1.7 (2.2)"			"1.7 (2.2) (2.7) (0.9)"	"2.0 (2.2) (2.7)"
	型号 Part NO.	右 Right	BF916RJK-A1			BF916RJK-A2	BF916RJK-A
		左 left	BF916LJK-A1			BF916LJK-A2	BF916LJK-A
小针板(mm) Needle hole guide (mm) 	A		1.6			1.6	1.6
	B		Φ2.8			(Φ3.5)	(Φ3.5)
	C		Φ1.6			(Φ1.6)	(Φ2.0)
	型号 Part NO.		E155JK			E156JK	E154JK
压脚下板 Feed plate			D826JK			-	D840JK

LKS1903AN

立扣用选购零件
OPTIONAL PART FOR SHANK BUTTON

型號 Part NO.	品名 Name Of Part
BF839JK-A1	夹具套件 Very small clamp Pick-up device complete
BC810JK	针棒 (适用TQ-1) Needle bar(for TQ-1)
BE880JK	拨线器 Wiper ASM.
BF929JK	活动板连接件 Moving plate link A
BF930JK	衬套 Bushing
SK955	螺丝(X2) Screw(X2)

型號 Part NO.	品名 Name Of Part
BF928JK	钮扣座连杆 Button support link
SK360	螺丝 Screw
BF831JK	連桿 Connecting link
SM4844	螺丝 M_screw
E157JK	针板 Needle hole guide
TQX3#14-E	针 NEEDLE TQx3#14-E

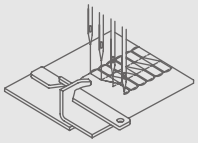
4 Needle 6 Thread Feed-off-the-arm Flatseamer

D007S - 4 52 - 02 R - T1 / TT

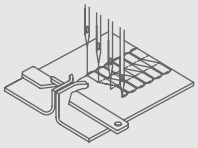
针数
Needle numbers

切刀
Trimmer

01



02



选配件
Attachment

机种别 Model

D007R
一般型
General Type

D007S
封闭式押脚机构一般型
Sealed Type Presser Foot Mechanism
General Type

D007SX
封闭式押脚机构双差动型
Sealed Type Presser Foot Mechanism
Double Differencial Type

车缝功能
Seaming function

S	裤袜 For panty hose
DS	潜水衣 For diving suit
T1	织带(女用内衣裤) For attaching woven tape (Women's underwear)
T2	贴条(男用内衣裤) For attaching folded tape (Men's underwear)
4L10 4L15 4L20	段差型壓腳針板組 Step type Presser foot and Needle plate 1.0 ,1.5 ,2.0 mm

特殊规格
Special specification

R	弧状车缝 Curved seaming
H	厚类车缝（过目、过骨车缝） Heavy-weight material seaming (cross seaming of binding / taping or overlock seam)
AC	布边防卷曲 Anti-Curl Edge

D007R SERIES FEATURES

高效节能直驱传动专利设计
特殊连轴器设计，微型伺服驱动主轴心；整机轻量化，传动敏捷，
避震安静，动力充沛，缝制精准；高效伺服节省电费，电控辅件整合，提高缝制效益

High Efficient Patented Direct-Drive Design
Compact servo-motor directly drives main shaft with special connector design. It features less weight, agile drive, anti-vibration, low noise, powerful output and precise seaming. Eventually, more cost-saving and integrable electro-control attachments effectively elevate sewing advantage.

全系列并缝上下布边皆可四针包到位
特殊机构设计，适用不同面料，可达到上下布边皆可四针包到位之缝制需求

Fully Coverstitching For All Lapseamer Series
Unique mechanism design to deal with wide range fabrics fulfills the sewing request for top and bottom plies lapseaming, going fully to both left and right edge of the stitch.

全新专利隐藏式抬压具机构
巧妙将抬压具电磁阀借配重隐入机座，节省风力及气动配件；整机轻量化，避震安静，外型简洁；省时省力，提高产能

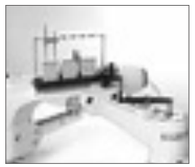
Patented Electric Presser Foot Lifter Mechanism
The Solenoid smartly concealed in holding base, saving pneumatic volume and accessories, for less weight, anti-vibration, low noise, well balanced body and tidy looks, resulting in time-saving, labor-saving, and higher productivity.

特殊切布刀设计
采用特殊材质，经镜面处理，低磨擦系数，锋利耐用，提高缝制品质

Special Fabric Trimmer Design
Unique fabric trimmer with special material and mirror finish, resulting in frictionless, sharp & durable trimming to enhance sewing quality.

超细筒机构设计
过针部之悬臂周长仅150mm，小筒型之衣物缝制也能得心应手，如童装之袖子

Minimum Cylinder Design
150mm circumference at the needles allows for sewing small tubular work, such as the sleeves seaming of kid's wear.



超大操作空间设计
专利新颖机座设计；大幅提升工作台操作空间，取布省时；提高工作效率与缝制效果

Maximal Operation Space Design
Brand-new patented holding base design, providing maximal operation space and saving time to take fabrics, enhances efficient operation and effective sewing.

功能型压具机构设计
针对各式缝制要求，设计各款功能型压具(规格组)，满足各种缝制需求，如潜水衣，裤袜，贴条，贴织带，过目，过骨及一般并缝等

Functional Presser Foot Mechanism Design
Various functional presser feet (Gauge Sets) fulfill specific sewing requests, such as sewing diving suit, panty hose, attaching folded / woven tape, cross seaming of taping, binding or overlock seam and general seaming.

贴浮式压具机构设计
弹片式压具机构，配合相应机型，结合较宽裕缝制特性，适用各种特性面料，如厚/薄料，弹性料，滑软料，纤细料等，满足各种缝制需求。

Floatable Presser Foot Design
Fitted with various presser foot shoes in different models for a wider range application on specific fabrics, such as heavy/light, spandex, smooth & soft, delicate materials, to fulfill most kinds of sewing requests.

改良型密封式控线结构
密封式控线钮；防止绕线；提高缝制之顺畅与稳定

Improved Sealed Thread Handling Set
Sealed thread tension control knob design, preventing from exceptional winding, makes sewing smoother and stabler.

全新自动润滑及滤油系统
特殊强制给油/回油及滤油油路系统；提高机器寿命，降低车缝区油污；提升缝制品质

Brand-New Automatic Lubrication System
Special “Forced Lubrication” and “Forced Oil Collect” system with filter enhance machine lifetime and possibly eliminate oil stains to qualify sewing performance.

附 件 / ATTACHMENT

AW1 外接式吸布屑组
须外接空压机

The external waste suction set
for compressor compatible

AW2 密封式吸布屑组
内含吸风马达

The sealed waste suction set
equipped with suction motor

AW7 外接式吸布屑组
需外接空压机(搭配AK)

the external waste suction set
for compressor compatible (for AK)

TT 送带机
仅适用T1机型

Tape feeding device
for T1 model only

AK 气动切线装置

Pneumatic type chain cutter

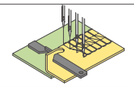
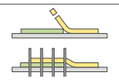
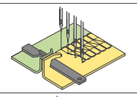
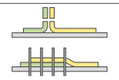
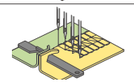
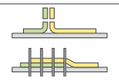
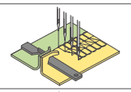
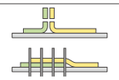
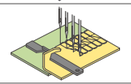
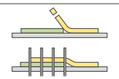
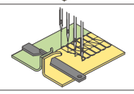
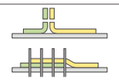
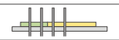
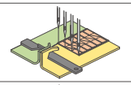
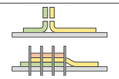
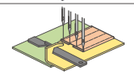
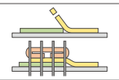
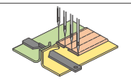
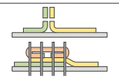
规格/ Specification

DR01	x			mm		mm	Needle No.	S.P.M. (Max)	OPTIONAL
D007R-4□□-01 *	4	6	48/52/60/64	1.6	1 : 0.7	8	FL X 118GCS (4 PCS) FLG - 8 (1 PC)	4200	AW1/AW2/AK
D007R-4□□-02 *	4	6	48/52/60/64			6			AW1/AW2/AK
D007R-4□□-02R *	4	6	48/52/60/64			6			AW1/AW2/AK
D007R-4□□-02H	4	6	52/60			6			AW1/AW2/AK
D007R-4□□-01-S	4	6	52/60		1 : 1.5	8			AW1/AW2/AK
D007R-4□□-02-S	4	6	52/60			6			AW1/AW2/AK
D007R-4□□-01-DS	4	6	52/60			8			AW1/AW2/AK
D007R-4□□-02-T1	4	6	48/52/60	2.5		6			AW1/AW2/TT/AK
D007R-4□□-01-T2	4	6	52/60			8			AW1/AW2/AK
D007R-4□□-02-T2	4	6	52/60			6			AW1/AW2/AK

Remarks :

1. 标示 * 的型号也供应552机型(5针7线5.2针距)。
2. 552机型具特殊针规，主适用于Spandex面料之缝制，采购此款机针时请径洽Siruba代理商以符合原厂规格。
3. FLG - 8为假针规格，避免车缝薄软面料之缝份起皱。

1. The model with * mark is available for 552 model (5 needle 7 thread 5.2 needle gauge).
2. 552 model with special needle shank spec is mainly designed for Spandex fabrics. While purchasing the needles of 552, please directly contact Siruba to meet original spec.
3. FLG - 8 is a retainer for seaming light / soft materials without seam wrinkling.

Model	Trimming	Cross-section	Fabric Weight		
			Light	Medium	Heavy
D007R-4□□-01					
D007R-4□□-02					
D007R-4□□-02R					
D007R-4□□-02H					
D007R-4□□-01-S					
D007R-4□□-02-S					
D007R-4□□-01-DS *					
D007R-4□□-02-T1					
D007R-4□□-01-T2					
D007R-4□□-02-T2					

「*」DS model :出厂标准为不需切布之接并缝，而此单切款也可适用于迭并缝。

「*」DS model : One side trimming is available for a lap seam but not for a standard butt seam.

SiRUBA

D007S SERIES FEATURES

D007S专为贴身衣物与机能型运动衣的叠并缝所设计，提供即强韧又柔和的车缝效果

For intimate fit wear or high-end sportswear's flat-seaming, D007S realizes the strong and delicate sewing quality.

特　点　FEATURE

全新密闭式押脚机构，实现零漏油的目标
Brand new sealed type presser foot mechanism realizes the target of zero oil leakage.

功能齐全的压具，满足各种缝制需求
Full range of presser foots fulfills various sewing demands.

全系列搭配直驱伺服马达，高效节能，动力充沛
Powerful direct-drive servo motor makes high performance with low energy consuming.

标配自动抬压脚功能，可选择气动型或电动型
Presser foot lifter is a standard equipment, which pneumatic and electric types are optional.

选　购　件　OPTIONAL ATTACHMENT

AW1 外接空压式吸布屑组
External compressor type waste suction set

AW2 吸风马达式吸布屑组
Suction motor type waste suction set

AK 电眼气动切线组（附AW7吸布屑组）
Sensor controlled pneumatic type chain cutter (with AW7 waste suction set)

TT 送带机（适用T1规格）
Tape feeding device (For T1 specification)

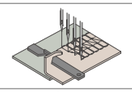
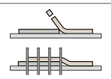
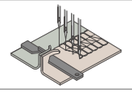
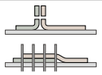
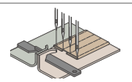
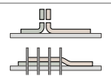
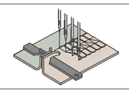
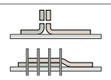
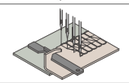
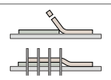
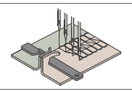
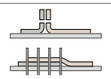
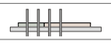
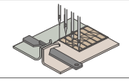
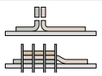
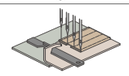
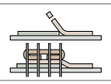
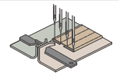
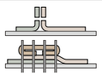
规格/ Specification

DS01	x			mm		mm	Needle No.	S.P.M. (Max)	OPTIONAL
D007S-4□□-01	4	6	48/52/60/64	1.6 | 2.5	1:0.7 | 1:1.5	8	FL X 118GCS (4 PCS) FLG - 8 (1 PC)	4200	AT/ET/AW1/AW2/AK
D007S-4□□-02	4	6	48/52/60/64			6			AT/ET/AW1/AW2/AK
D007S-4□□-02R	4	6	48/52/60/64			6			AT/ET/AW1/AW2/AK
D007S-4□□-02H	4	6	52/60			6			AT/ET/AW1/AW2/AK
D007S-4□□-01-S	4	6	52/60			8			AT/ET/AW1/AW2/AK
D007S-4□□-02-S	4	6	52/60			6			AT/ET/AW1/AW2/AK
D007S-4□□-01-DS	4	6	52/60			8			AT/ET/AW1/AW2/AK
D007S-4□□-02-T1	4	6	48/52/60			6			AT/ET/AW1/AW2/TT/AK
D007S-4□□-01-T2	4	6	52/60			8			AT/ET/AW1/AW2/AK
D007S-4□□-02-T2	4	6	52/60			6			AT/ET/AW1/AW2/AK

Remarks :

FLG - 为假针规格 · 避免车缝薄软面料之缝份起皱。

FLG - 8 is a retainer for seaming light / soft materials without seam wrinkling.

Model	Trimming	Cross-section	Fabric Weight		
			Light	Medium	Heavy
D007S-4□□-01					
D007S-4□□-02					
D007S-4□□-02R					
D007S-4□□-02H					
D007S-4□□-01-S					
D007S-4□□-02-S					
D007S-4□□-01-DS					
D007S-4□□-02-T1					
D007S-4□□-01-T2					
D007S-4□□-02-T2					

「*」DS model :出厂标准为不需切布之接并缝，而此单切款也可适用于迭并缝。

「*」DS model : Butt seam is the standard setting. Lap seam by one side trimming is available.

High-speed 1-needle lockstitch buttonholing machine

BH780 - C V

机种 Model

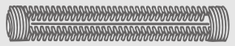
BH780
高速机械式锁眼机
High-speed lockstitch buttonholing machine.

押具尺寸
Work clamp check size

A:30mm X 5.6mm
B:40mm X 6.6mm
C:46mm X 6.6mm
D:53mm X 6.6mm

缝纫形式
Type of stitching

non: 标准型
Standard (purl stitching)



v：毛衣用蕊线双缝
Double whip stitching with gimp (sweater only)

规格/ Specification

BH04	BH780-A BH780J-A	BH780-B BH780J-B	BH780-C BH780J-C	BH780-D BH780J-D	BH780-CV	BH780-DV
Needle No. DPX5	#11~#14	#11~#14	#11~#14	#11~#14	#11~#14	#11~#14
mm	12	12	12	12	12	12
S.P.M. (Max)	3600	3600	3600	3600	3600	3600
A B (mm)	A:9.4~22 B:2.5~4	A:9.4~33 B:2.5~5	A:9.4~40 B:2.5~5	A:16.5~48 B:2.5~5	A:9.4~40 B:2.5~5	A:16.5~48 B:2.5~5
A B (mm)	A:30 B:5.6	A:40 B:6.6	A:46 B:6.6	A:53 B:6.6	A:46 B:6.6	A:53 B:6.6
	6.35~19.05	6.35~25.4	6.35~31.75	12.7~38.1	6.35~31.75	12.7~38.1
切刀 Knife	后切刀系统 Rear knife system					
梭头 Hook	DP 型特殊旋转梭子（自动供油） DP type special rotary hook (automatically lubricated)					
供油系统 Lubricating System	全自动供油 Fully automatic lubrication					
驱动系统 Driving System	使用单皮带、二级变换速度、自动停止装置 One belt is used, two-step speed change, automatic stop-motion system					
安全装置 Safety Device	紧急停止手把 Equipped with emergency stop handle					

BH780 SERIES FEATURES

用于各种针织、棉纺、化纤等之物的钮孔锁缝，薄料、中厚料均宜；可缝制平线边与三角线边，线边牢固美观。

Buttonholing for ordinary cloth, Knit, etc. It's suitable for all light and medium weight materials. This machine is capable of forming two different types of stitches, namely whip stitch and oril stitch. the sewn seam is beautiful and firm.

* 更顺畅的提升杆 - 改良后的提升杆能有效减少操作者的施力。
* 工作夹具的提升(12mm)使得厚布料的缝制更容易。
* 可借由支齿轮来设定针数，设定范围在54到345之间。改良后的锅炉喉板座，张力释放凸轮和送具凸轮可完美缝制扣眼。
* 此外，利用可替换的量具来测量改变扣眼的尺寸。
* 特殊设计的设计可做平面或筒状操作，适用于袖子和口袋等的缝制。
* 安全装置可避免切刀掉落切断针线，如果针线在缝制中需切断时，此安全装置可避免切刀掉落，如此也可避免过程中损周部件。缝制后若没有切断布料，继续按压切刀停止杆，切刀就不会掉落。
* 自动单踏板装置 - 此新式组件加上了自动装置，只需要一个踏板操作来启动或停止扣眼的缝制。透过自动装置的控制，此工作夹具会自动做上下的移动，相对的，此装置可允许一个操作者同时使用二台机器。

* Smoother lifting lever--The improved lifting lever which moves smoothly will greatly reduce operator's fatigue.
* The life of the work clamp check has been greatly increased (12mm) so that heave-weight materials may be sewn easily.
* The number of stitches can be set at any value between 54 and 345 simply by changing the spur gears. The improved throat plate base, tension release cam and feed cam will provide still better buttonholing finish.
* Furthermore, change in the buttonholing size can easily be met by the use of exchangeable gauge.
* With special design, this machine is available for flat and cylindric operation. It is suitable for sleeve and pocket.
* Safety device to prevent knife from being dropped in case of needle thread break age. If the needle thread should break while sewing, this safety device will prevent the knife from being dropped, and therefore chance for damage to workpieces under process is eliminated. When you do not cut the fabric after sewing, keep on pressing the knife stop lever, and the knife will not be dropped.
* Automatic one-pedal unit--This new unit incorporating an automatic device requires only one pedal operation to start or terminate buttonholing. The work clamp check comes down or goes up automatically through this automatic device developed. Accordingly, this unit may allow one operator to attend to two machines.

PK511 SERIES FEATURES

机械式单线环缝钉釦机
Single thread chain-stitch button attaching machine

适用缝制双孔、四孔或按键式钮扣至衬衫、西服衣裤、外套、工作服等，轴承传动系统，使运转更平顺、无噪音；底部油棉与顶部油池，双供油系统设计

Suitable to attach flat two holes, four holes, or press buttons onto all kinds of shirts, overcoats, work uniforms etc.Bearing driving system provides smoother and quieter running. Double (top and bottom) oil feeding design,

钮 扣 样 式 / TYPES OF BUTTON

U U C M W W

规格/ Specification

PK01	X	Needle No. TQX1	mm	A B mm	mm	Auto Trimming	S.P.M. (Max)	REMARK
PK511 PK511J	8, 16, 32	#14~#16	9Φ~27Φ	A: 2.5~6.5 B:0~6.5	14	-	1500	一般型 Generally
PK511-U PK511J-U	8, 16, 32	#14~#16	9Φ~27Φ	A: 2.5~6.5 B:0~6.5	14	V	1500	一般型 Generally
PK511-C PK511J-C	8, 16, 32	#14~#16	9Φ~27Φ	A: 2.5~6.5 B:0~6.5	14	V	1500	十字缝 Cross stitching
PK511-M PK511J-M	8, 16, 32	#14~#16	9Φ~27Φ	A: 2.5~6.5 B:0~6.5	14	V	1500	商标缝 Square mark stitching
PK511-W PK511J-W	8, 16, 32	#14~#16	9Φ~27Φ	A: 2.5~6.5 B:0~6.5	14	V	1500	立釦缝 Warp-around stitching
PK511-S PK511J-S	6, 12, 24	#14~#16	9Φ~27Φ	A: 2.5~6.5 B:0~6.5	14	V	1500	袜子缝 Socks stitching

PK522 SERIES FEATURES

高速机械式平缝套结机

High-speed lockstitch bar-tacking machine

* 最高缝速2,000针/分钟，可提高缝制效率。
* 大幅度减少踏板的压力，可减轻操作者的疲劳。
* 更宽广的缝制空间，且押脚提升量最大可达17mm，易于缝制物料的置入与取出。
* 可以达成低张力的缝制效果，且切线效果良好，因而实现高品质的缝制作业
* The maximum sewing speed of 2,000 s.p.m. leads to higher efficiency
* The great reduction of the pedaling pressure required has been achieved, helping reduce operator fatigue.
* The expanded sewing space & the work clamp foot lift is as high as 17mm, easy for in and out of the sewing products.
* The low-tension sewing can be performed & the reliable thread trimming is ensured, leading to further improved seam quality.

规格/ Specification

PK02	X	Needle No. DPX5	mm	S.P.M. (Max)	加固缝長度 Length (mm)	加固缝宽度 Width (mm)	图形 Graph	车缝布料 Sewing Material
PK522-28S	28	#11	17	2000	4-8	1.5		薄布料 Light
PK522-28M	28	#16	17	2000	8-18	2		中厚布料 Medium
PK522-28XL	28	#20	17	2000	8-18	2		特厚布料 Extra Heavy
PK522-36M	36	#16	17	2000	8-18	2-3		中厚布料 Medium
PK522-36XL	36	#20	17	1500	8-18	2-3		特厚布料 Extra Heavy
PK522-42M	42	#16	17	1500	8-18	2-3		中厚布料 Medium
PK522-42XL	42	#20	17	1500	8-18	2-3		特厚布料 Extra Heavy

FA007 SERIES FEATURES

双针/三针臂式双线环缝车（曲腕车）

2/3 Needle feed-off-the-arm double chain-stitch machine

* 最适合车缝各种不同的不料材质，如夹克、牛仔裤、工作服等，亦可成换成两针使用
* 弯针独立便于调整，针受随金前后移动，薄或厚皆可适用
* 本机种可加装精心设计的拉布轮，双轮上下全代动，防皱防滑，缝制出平滑完整的衣物
* It is suitable for sewing various fabrics such as jacket, jeans, working uniform. It can also be changed into 2-needle for using.
* Independent looper makes it easier for adjustment, needle quard move by feed dog to stitch light or heavy materials.
* The special design of cloth puller, moving twin puller will prevent sloping and crinkle and make the most complete and perfect cloth, raincoat, car cloak and boot.

规格/ Specification

FA1	X		mm	Needle No.		S.P.M. (Max)	車缝布料 Sewing Material
FA007-232	2	3.2	1.4-4.2	TV X7#14	-	3600	薄/中厚布料 Light/ Medium
FA007-248	2	4.8	1.4-4.2	TV X7#14	-	3600	薄/中厚布料 Light/ Medium
FA007-264	2	6.4	1.4-4.2	TV X7#14	-	3600	薄/中厚布料 Light/ Medium
FA007-232/DP	2	3.2	1.4-4.2	TV X7#14	2	3600	薄/中厚布料 Light/ Medium
FA007-248/DP	2	4.8	1.4-4.2	TV X7#14	2	3600	薄/中厚布料 Light/ Medium
FA007-264/DP	2	6.4	1.4-4.2	TV X7#14	2	3600	薄/中厚布料 Light/ Medium
FA007-364M	3	6.4	1.4-4.2	TV X5#18	-	3600	中厚布料 Medium
FA007-364XL/SP	3	6.4	1.4-4.2	TV X5#22	1	3600	特厚布料 Extra Heavy
FA007-396XL/SP	3	9.6	1.4-4.2	TV X5#22	1	3600	特厚布料 Extra Heavy
FA007-364M/DP	3	6.4	1.4-4.2	TV X5#18	2	3600	中厚布料 Medium
FA007-364XL/DP	3	6.4	1.4-4.2	TV X5#18	2	3600	特厚布料 Extra Heavy

High speed one needle Zig-Zag stitching machine

LZ457A - 140 L - 43P4

机种别 Model
曲折缝缝纫机 High speed one needle Zig-Zag stitching machine

车缝布料 Sewing Material	
L	薄布料 Light
M	中厚布料 Medium

辅助件 Device
43P4：4针一景 Four stitches form one crinkle.
43P6：6针一景 Six stitches form one crinkle.
MDL312：送带宽度2”（50mm) Feeding width: 2”（50mm)
MDL314：送带宽度4”（100mm) Feeding width: 4”（100mm)

表示功能或用途 Function or Purpose	
20	可做蕾丝镶边及一般人字型缝纫 General zig-zag work and lace attaching.
21	可缝蕾丝花边及肩带之缝制 Lace and shoulder strap attaching.
40	可做紧身衣物和胸衣之松紧带缝制及装饰缝制之功能 Attach elastic straps to corsets and bras and making decorative sewing
140	渔网状3针4点人字形 Fishnet type three stitches four points zigzag sewing type.
143N	万能车 Universal sewing

LZ SERIES FEATURES

渔网车 Fishnet Type

Fishnet

LZ1388-5/140L

渔网状3针4点人字形，适用于束裤、束腹、塑身衣裤、护腰、医疗及运动器材...

Fishnet type three stitches four points zigzag sewing type. Suitable for corsets, fitting clothes, waist protection clothes, medical and fitness equipment, etc.

贝壳型车 Shell Type

six stitches one crinkle

LZ457A-143N-L-43P4

贝壳形线迹滚领推景器可选择4针一景或6针一景，以锁式线迹牢固地缝制出漂亮的荷叶边，最适合妇女的背心式衬衣、睡衣、无领衫及针织衣物的领口、袖口或肩带

Shell type stitches piping collar pleating device. Four stitches one crinkle or six stitches one crinkle. Tightly sewing a perfect rickrack with the zigzag stitches, suitable for corsets, camisoles, bed gowns, collarless shirts, and collar, cuff or shoulder strap of knitting clothes.

万用车 Universal Type

专利万用可换花盘

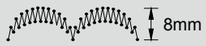
Patented Universal Decorative Cam

LZ457A-143N-L

可作装饰缝制，新式流行女用紧身内衣裤及衬衫之缝纫。配合线迹需要而备有多种花样凸轮供更换。

Decorative sewing, new type fashion feminine underwear and shirts. Multiple decorative type cam for changing based on needs.

花盘(凸轮)选购表(Optional Cams)

12针迹开式扇形花盘 **NP-6358** 12-stitch opened scallop cam	24针迹新月扇形花盘 **NP-6360** 24-stitch crescent scallop cam	24针迹匀称扇形花盘 **NP-6464** 24-stitch even scallop cam	24针迹匀称扇形花盘 **NP-6295** 24-stitch even scallop cam
8mm	 8mm	8mm	8mm
4针迹盲缝花盘 **NP-6396** Blind stitch cam (4 stitches)	6针迹盲缝花盘 **NP-6364** Blind stitch cam (6 stitches)	8针迹盲缝花盘 **NP-6480** Blind stitch cam (8 stitches)	12针迹盲缝花盘 **NP-6482** Blind stitch cam (12 stitches)
5mm	5mm	5mm	5mm
普通Z字形花盘 **NP-6394** 1-step Zig Zag cam	2针3点Z字形花盘 **NP-6462** 2-step Zig Zag cam	3针4点Z字形花盘 **NP-6362** 3-step Zig Zag cam	
5mm	8mm	8mm	

规格/ Specification

LZ1	mm	mm	S.P.M.(Max)	用途 Applications	圖形 Graph	
LZ457A-20	8.0mm (5/16")	1.3mm (20spi)	3400	可做蕾丝镶边及一般人字型之缝纫 Attaching lace and making general herringbone sewing.		
LZ457A-21	5.0mm (13/64")	2.0mm (13spi)	3400	可做蕾丝花边及肩带缝制等等 Attaching lace, making shoulder straps etc.		
LZ457A-40	8.0mm (5/16")	1.3mm (20spi)	3400	可做紧身衣物或胸衣之松紧带缝制 Elastic seaming and attaching for corsets or bras.		
LZ457A-143N-L (Universal Type)	8.0mm (5/16")	1.3mm	3400	装饰缝制配合线迹需要而备有多种花样凸轮供更换 (5.0mm凸轮随车附于配件盒里) Decorative sewing, multiple decorative type cam for changing based on needs. (The 5.0mm cam is attached inside the accessory box with each product.)	+	+
	5.0mm (13/64")	2.0mm				
LZ1388-5/140L	8.0mm	6.5mm	4000	渔网状3针4点人字形。 Fishnet type three stitches four points zigzag sewing type.		
LZ1388-5/140M	8.0mm	6.5mm	4000			
LZ457A-143N-L-43P4	5.0mm	-	3400	贝壳形线迹滚领4针一景 Shell type stitches piping collar pleating device. Four stitches one crinkle		
LZ457A-143N-L-43P6	5.0mm	-	3400	贝壳形线迹滚领6针一景 Shell type stitches piping collar pleating device. Six stitches one crinkle.		

辅助件 Attachment

43P4 推景器(限143N机型)
43P6 43P4:4针一景
43P6:6针一景
Pleating device (143N model only)
four stitches form one crinkle.
six stitches form one crinkle.

MDL312 机械式松紧带调节装置
MDL314 MDL312:送带宽度2"(50mm)
MDL314:送带宽度4"(100mm)
Mechanical metering device for elastic tape
Feeding width: 2"(50mm)
Feeding width: 4"(100mm)

L382 SERIES

L38	2	R	-	32	P
机种别 Model	针数 Number of Needles	针向 Direction of Needle Arrayal		规格 Specification	拖轮 Puller
链缝机 Chainstitch Machine	1 单针 Single Needle	- 横列 Parallel		32 1/8" (3.2mm)	
	2 双针 Two Needles	R 纵列 Tandem		48 3/16" (4.8mm)	
	3 三针 Three Needles			64 1/4" (6.4mm)	
				79 5/16" (7.9mm)	
				95 3/8" (9.5mm)	
				127 1/2" (12.7mm)	

规格/ Specification

L11	mm	mm	mm	Needle No.	S.P.M. (Max)	一般车选配General M/C option	选配Option	
						离合器马达Clutch Motor		桌板Table
L382-32 L382-48 L382-64 L382-79 L382-95 L382-127 L382R L381 L383-64	30 mm	Min: 1.4 mm Max: 4 mm	手动 Hand lifter 5.5mm 膝动 Knee lifter 10mm	TV*7 #9~#21	4500	T32xxHx	无 / -P	L818-T2A

AA FEATURES

手提式缝袋口机(附加润滑油装置)

手提操作，轻便快捷，每台约 5 公斤。自动切线及压具提升装置，塑料握把附皮带护盖，可加装挂勾装置，节省人力，机构优良附加润滑油装置，经久耐用。适宜缝合各类纸袋、面粉袋、塑料编织袋、麻袋及其他带类之袋口缝合成布头接合染整。

PORTABLE BAG CLOSER(WITH LUBRICATING DEVICE)

Light weight, easy operation with automatic thread cutter and presser foot lifter. Equipped with lubricating device for oilling and prolonating machine life . for closing all kinds of paper, cotton, PP/PE and gunny bags for packing feeds, seed, fertilizer, flour, chemical power etc. Also available for closing textile end-join before dyeing.

规格/ Specification

A1	x		mm	Needle No.	S.P.M. (Max)
AA-6	1	1	7.2	D5	1700

End Cutter Machine

CS - 500 L / EP

机种别 Model

高速切断机
End Cutter Machine

规格
Specification

500	手动型 Manual Type
600	自动型 Automatic Type

规格
Specification

-	短柄 Short Handle
L	长柄 Long Handle
A	全自动 Automatic
S	半自动 Semi-auto

选配件 Optional Device

EP：手动压布器(后段压料)
Manual Cloth Press Track
(For latter cloth edge pressing

规格/ Specification

CS01	CS-500	CS-500L	CS-600S	CS-600A
刀片尺寸(直径) Knife Size	110mm (41/4") 圆刀 Round Knife			
压布高度 Pressing Height	Standard 20 cm (8") Max. 30cm (11½")			
适切布料 Available Fabric	一般针织、平织面料 General Knitted, Woven Fabrics			
切刀通过高度 Knife crossing height	12mm 只适用寝具用品之铺棉布 12mm Only applicable to batting fabric of bedding			
特殊布料适切限制 (织物之硬度不可过硬) The applicable restriction of the special fabrics (the hardness of fabric can not be too hard.)				
薄合成皮/塑料皮/PVC皮 Thin Synthetic / Plastic / PVC Leather	0.8mm	1.0mm	1.0mm	1.0mm
不织布 Non-woven Fabric	1.2mm	2.0mm	2.0mm	2.0mm
橡胶皮 Rubber Leather	0.8mm	1.2mm	1.2mm	1.2mm
透明胶膜 Transparent film	0.8mm	1.0mm	1.0mm	1.0mm
地毯 Carpet	-	长毛12mm	长毛12mm	长毛12mm

CS-500/600 SERIES FEATURES

CS-500 手动短柄/长柄切断机

安装及操作方便，加上高速马达马力强，
厚薄布料裁切自如，裁切处平齐，精确省时省料，
本机采用日本制自动计数器及磨刀装置，故障率低，且无回弹装置
可使磨刀石与刀片寿命较长，避免过度磨损减短其寿命，伸缩式长柄，自动启动装置，
针对厚类面料及塑料皮类，可持续供电，裁切更平齐更精确，100% 台湾制造。

MANUAL LONG/SHORT-HANDLE END CUTTER

for cutting any thickness of fabric- the cutting part is smooth, cutting precisely, and can save time and material. This machine adopts Japanese products, auto-counter and knife sharpening device, so the failure rate is low. Without rebound device can not only prevent shortening life of grindstone and blade from excessive wears but prolongs their life. The telescopic long-handle and automatic initiating device can supply power continuously for heavy material and plastic leather, which can have more smooth and precise cutting. 100% made in Taiwan.

CS-600A 全自动切断机

安装容易方便，只要单键操作，就可设定切刀行走长度，升降高度也可数字调整，省力同时也提高了生产效率。高速马达马力强，厚薄布料裁切自如，裁切及压布动作一次性完成，裁切处平齐，精确省时省料 ，本产品采用的刀头传动皮带，耐磨性强寿命长无需频换，100% 台湾制造。

AUTOMATIC END CUTTER

Easy installation: the knife stroke can be set just by one key operation. Digital adjusting the elevating height can save labor and improve the production efficiency. The high-speed motor has strong horsepower which is easy for cutting any thickness of fabric. The cutting and pressing fabric work can be completed all at once- the cutting part is smooth, cutting precisely, and can save time and material. This product adopts knife head driving belt- its abrasion resistance is strong and has long operating time, so it doesn't need to be replaced frequently. 100% made in Taiwan.

CS-600S 半自动切断机

安装容易只要单键操作，就可设定切刀行走长度，省力抬高压杆操作方便。裁切及压布动作一次完成，裁切处平齐，精确省时省料 ，本产品采用的刀头传动皮带，耐磨性强寿命长无需频换，100% 台湾制造。

SEMI-AUTO END CUTTER

Easy installation: the knife stroke can be set just by one key operation. The labor-saving lifting presser lever is easy for operating. The cutting and pressing fabric work can be completed all at once- the cutting part is smooth, cutting precisely, and can save time and material. This product adopts knife head driving belt- its abrasion resistance is strong and has long operating time, so it doesn't need to be replaced frequently. 100% made in Taiwan.

Bandknife Cutting Machine

BC - 700

机种别 Model	规格 Specification	
运刀裁切机 Bandknife Cutting Machine	700	臂长 700mm Arm size 700mm
	900	臂长 Arm size 900mm

规格/ Specification

BC01	BC-700	BC-900
臂长 Arm Size /mm	700	900
工作台面绩 Table Size /mm	1800X1500	2100X1500
工作台高度(可调) Table Height (Adjustable) /mm	850-950	
最大切割厚度 Max. cutting thickness /mm	180	
刀带使用最小宽度 Minimum Width of the Knife /mm	25	
使用高度 Available Height	8"	
速度控制(可调) Speed Control (Variable)	0~1060 m/min (0-60 Hz)	
适切布料 Available Fabric	一般针织、软性平织布料 General Knitted, Woven Fabrics	
特殊布料适切限制 The applicable restriction of the special fabrics	硬性牛仔布/硬性胶皮不织布2"以下。硬塑料皮/硬PVC皮/合成皮1"以下。附注：以上转弯均有限制。 Rigid Jean below / Rigid rubberized non-woven fabric below 2". Rigid Plastic leather below / Rigid PVC leather below / Rigid synthetic leather below 1". Note: All of the above has turning restriction.	

BC-700/900 SERIES FEATURES

低震动低声量
来自于精密专业设计，底盘结构仿重型吊车设计理念加宽基座纵身，使重心下移，让机器更加稳固。

LOW VIBRATION AND NOISE
The precise professional design has low vibration and noise. The chassis structure imitates the heavy crane design idea- widen the vertical base and move down the gravity to make the machine more stable.

日本制变频器
使用维修率低，当电压负荷过大，变频器自我探测电路会显示错误讯息，电控箱外移设计，方便维修。

CONVERTER , MADE IN JAPAN
The converter, made in Japan, has low maintenance. If the voltage is overloaded, the self-detection circuit of converter will display error message. The external electric control box is easy to maintain.

隐藏式刀带张力控制
保持刀片适当的张力，隐藏式省力拉杆，可简易并快速地更换刀带，及刀带固定磁铁设计，使操作人员更换刀带时更安全。

HIDDEN KNIFE BELT TENSION
The latest hidden knife belt tension control can keep the blade in proper tension. The hidden labor-saving bar makes the knife belt replacement easily and quickly, and the knife belt fixed magnet ensures the safety when the operator replaces the knife belt.

刀带与磨刀区
刀带冷却用羊毛毡(可添加silicon oil)，避免特殊面料切割时黏刀，磨刀区压克力外盖设计，避免磨刀时粉屑飞出，避免眼睛工安意外。

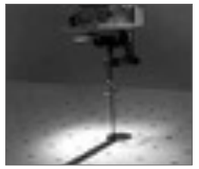
KNIFE BELT AND SHARPENING
The oil felt for cooling knife belt (Enable to add silicon oil) can prevent knife from sticking when trimming special fabric. The knife sharpening area has acrylic outer cover which can protect eyes from the flying dust when sharpen the knife.

刀带保护装置
机器使用时，可随调整高度伸缩，保护操作人员不小心触碰而受伤。

KNIFE BELT SAFETY DEVICE
While using the machine, the knife belt safety device is flexible with adjusting height, which can protect operator from accidental injury due to incautious touch.

人性化设计
滚珠气浮式桌板，裁切区内用时才吹气，永保持不使用区内闭气，省时省力轻松操作自如，也可保护眼睛不会因为气浮启动时，使异物吹进眼睛。

HUMANIZED BALL FLOATING
The humanized ball floating table- blowing in trimming area, stop blowing in non-using area- which is easy to operate and saving time. The ball floating design can prevent foreign material blowing into the eyes when start the floatation.



指示灯与LED灯
运转指示灯装置，在BAND KNIFE 机器启动时，可提醒所有操作人员机器运转中，小心操作，另有LED灯照明设备，让操作人员能清楚掌握切割部位，并可纾解眼睛疲劳。

INDICATION LIGHT AND LED LIGHTING
When band knife machine starts, the operation indication light can remind the operator that the machine is running, be careful to operate. LED lighting equipment enables the operator to know the trimming part clearly and relieve eyestrain.

人性化设计
滚珠气浮式桌板，裁切区内用时才吹气，永保持不使用区内闭气，省时省力轻松操作自如，也可保护眼睛不会因为气浮启动时，使异物吹进眼睛。

HUMANIZED BALL FLOATING
The humanized ball floating table- blowing in trimming area, stop blowing in non-using area- which is easy to operate and saving time. The ball floating design can prevent foreign material blowing into the eyes when start the floatation.

流线型外观设计
整厂设备的焦点，也是您不可或缺的选择，可自由调整桌子高度并移动，适合不同身高之操作人员，100% 台湾制造。

STREAMLINE DESIGN
The streamline form is the focus of all equipment and also the one you can not miss. The table height can be adjusted and moved freely to adapt to different operator's height. 100% made in Taiwan.

Cloth Cutting Machine

CM006 - 8 / H

机种别 Model
直立式裁剪机 Cloth cutting machine

表示功能或用途 Function or Purpose	
8	一般平织 Common plain weave cloth
9	平织针织通用 Knitting & plain weave cloth
10	一般针织 Common knitting cloth
11	厚料针织 Thick knitting cloth
13	泡棉布料 Foam cotton

马达型式 Motor Type	
-	一般型 Normal
H	强力型 Hyper
DS	双速型 Double Speed
HDS	强力双速型 Hyper Double Speed

规格/ Specification

CM01	inch	inch
CM006-8	8"	6 1/2"
CM006-8/H		
CM006-8/DS		
CM006-8/HDS		
CM006-9	9"	7 1/2"
CM006-9/H		
CM006-9/DS		
CM006-9/HDS		
CM006-10	10"	8 1/2"
CM006-10/H		
CM006-10/DS		
CM006-11	11 1/2"	10"
CM006-11/DS		
CM006-13	13"	11 1/2"
CM006-13/DS		

电源供应/ Power Supply

	Ø	Hz	A
110V	9A	60 Hz	1P or 3P
220V	4.5A	60 Hz	
220V	4.2A	50 Hz	
H-110V	10A	60 Hz	
H-220V	5A	60 Hz	
H-220V	5A	50 Hz	
380V	4A	50 Hz	

CM006 SERIES

* 底盘与刀柱特殊设计，裁剪顺畅省力，两边对裁无误差。
* 改良式蹄铁，延长刀片寿命。精致的砂带，确保刀刃锋利
* 马达平衡精准，开机不会振动
* 特制齿轮，磨刀无杂音

* Special design of the base and knife stand,it is smooth and labor-saving for fabric cutting.And there is no cutting inaccuracy while cutting from both sides.
* Improved type of knife sharpener, which can prolong the using life of knife. Elaborate abrasive belts, ensure the sharpness of knife-edge.
* The motor balances well, no vibration problem when turns on the power.
* Special design of the gears, no noise problem when the abrasive belt sharpens the knife.

底盘与刀柱
底盘与刀柱特殊设计，裁剪顺畅省力，两边对裁无误差

THE BASE AND KNIFE STAND
Special design of the base and knife stand,it is smooth and labor-saving for fabric cutting. And there is no cutting inaccuracy while cutting from both sides.

蹄铁与砂带
改良式蹄铁，延长刀片寿命。精致的砂带，确保刀刃锋利

ELABORATE ABRASIVE BELTS
Improved type of knife sharpener, which can prolong the using life of knife. Elaborate abrasive belts, ensure the sharpness of knife-edge.

马达精准
马达平衡精准，开机不会振动

MOTOR
The motor balances well, no vibration problem when turns on the power.

特制齿轮
特制齿轮，磨刀无杂音

SPECIAL DESIGN OF THE GEARS
Special design of the gears, no noise problem when the abrasive belt sharpens the knife.

MEMO

MEMO

MEMO

高林股份有限公司
KAULIN MFG. CO., LTD.

TOP 100 TAIWAN BRANDS

ISO 9001:2000
ISO 14001:2004

由於对产品的改良及更新，本产品型录中之产品规格及外观的修改恕不事先通知
The specification and/or appearences of the equipment described in this catalogue are subject to change without previous notice because of modification.